AUGUST, 1940

McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc. Price 35c. per copy 40c. in Canada

IN THIS ISSUE
AMERICA'S PROGRAM FOR AIR POWER

AVIATION

The Oldest [illegible] Magazine

THOMPSON PRODUCTS, INC.

manufactures over 1000 aircraft engine and airplane parts in approximately 70 different classifications including valves, valve seat inserts, valve keys, tappets, fuel pumps, propeller parts, retractable strut assemblies and landing gear assemblies

Thompson Products

CLEVELAND • DETROIT

The Luxury Plane at Moderate Price

100% Complete...The Handsome New

PIPER COUPE

ONLY $616 DOWN

Priced from $1648 F. A. F. Lock Haven, Pa.

Like a fine motor car, deluxe equipped throughout, your purchase of a roomy, comfortable new Piper Coupe includes all those usually-expensive "extras" which contribute so much to the ship's smart appearance. But they *cost* you nothing more, for the Piper Coupe is the 100% complete airplane . . . even to a noise-eliminating exhaust muffler . . . and all the usual "extras" are *standard equipment*. Fly a Piper Coupe . . . compare it, feature for feature, with all the rest. You'll find there is no similarly-equipped ship within hundreds of dollars of the handsome, new *complete* Piper Coupe's low price!

FREE flight demonstration by any authorized dealer—one at every leading airport

FREE dual flight instruction in your own plane when you purchase a new Piper Cub.

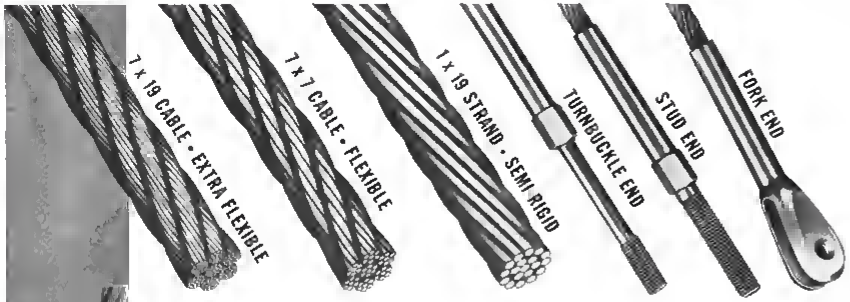
FREE catalog and details of the free flying course from your local Piper Cub Dealer. Or write to the Piper Aircraft Corporation, 340 A Street, Lock Haven, Penna., U. S. A.

Compare the TOTAL cost and see how much more you get for your money in the complete Piper Coupe than in competitive planes with comparable equipment.

Accessory Equipment	Piper Coupe	Competitive Planes
Brakes and Tail Wheel	No Extra Cost	$75.00 to $80.00
Wheel Pants	No Extra Cost	45.00 to 60.00
Nav. Lights & Battery	No Extra Cost	40.00 to 50.00
Hand-Rubbed Finish	No Extra Cost	22.00 to 150.00
Compass	No Extra Cost	16.00 to 26.00
Cabin Heater	No Extra Cost	7.00 to 15.00
Engine Muffler	No Extra Cost	Not Available
Door Locks	No Extra Cost	13.00 to 16.00
Parking Brake	No Extra Cost	14.00 to 20.00
Total Cost for Extra Equipment Listed	**No Extra Cost in Piper Coupe**	**$232.00 to $425.00 in Competitive Planes**

See the Piper Cub Exhibits at Both of the World's Fairs

Published monthly, price 35c a copy. Allow at least ten days for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to the Director of Circulation, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.
Subscription rates—United States, Canada, Mexico and Central American Countries $3.00 a year, $5.00 for two years, $6.00 for three years. Great Britain and British Possessions 20 shillings per year, 34 shillings for three years. All other countries $5.00 a year, $10.00 for three years. Entered as second-class matter September 8, 1938 at the Post Office, Albany, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Volume 39, Number 8.



AMERICAN CABLE "KORōDLESS"

(STAINLESS STEEL) *Aircraft Controls*

• American Cable's **"KORōDLESS"** controls are built to exceed Army and Navy specifications. They will not corrode under any conditions so far encountered in flying. In fact, they cannot since they are made entirely of 18/8 stainless steel. And they can be fitted with **TRU-LOC** end attachments—the fitting that develops 100 per cent efficiency.

• American Cable engineers pioneered and developed preformed rope. This development put a stop to dangerous, insecure splicing. It made the cable last longer—made it resist bending fatigue so successfully that smaller diameter and lighter sheaves could be adopted. It made possible the 100 per cent efficient TRU-LOC fittings.

• Available in galvanized, tinned or "KORōDLESS" (stainless steel) American Cable Aircraft Controls have done much to advance the safety of flying. Use American Cable controls and fittings in your craft. Made by the manufacturers who are *"In Business for Your Safety."*

AMERICAN CABLE DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, Inc.
WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA
Aircraft Department—230 Park Avenue—New York City

AMERICAN CABLE "Korōdless" AIRCRAFT CONTROLS

ZOOM *into Aviation*

IN THE VERY CENTER AND A VERY IMPORTANT PART OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA'S GREAT AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY IS LOCATED CURTISS-WRIGHT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Established in 1929 in twelve years this famous school has come to be recognized as the nation's leading institution in the training of Aeronautical Engineers and Master Mechanics. Mr. Donald Douglas, President of the great Douglas Aircraft Company, whose this school for his own sea a training which concisely indicates the high standing this school has attained in the aircraft industry.

You, who plan to invest in a course of career training to prepare yourself for the future must determine in advance what the returns will be on your investment before you put cash on the line. This is imperative since your choice of a school in which to take your training will determine how much money you will make all the rest of your life. Your whole future in aviation depends on your training.

Curtiss-Wright Tech a career training is carefully designed to do just one thing:—TO MAKE MORE MONEY FOR YOU as upon graduation you can be independent and sell an opening for life. For years our hundreds of successful graduates have proven that Curtiss-Wright Tech training gets results and always pays. It has provided them with a profitable occupation and secure future since it trained them in advance for the highest position they could ever expect to occupy. It can do the same for you.

Aviation needs trained men. They are in demand and at a premium. Advancements for them are rapid especially here in Southern California where there are over $234,000,000.00 in unfilled aircraft orders on hand and where over fifty per cent of all aircraft manufactured in the United States is made. You can get in on the ground floor by training now. BUT you must choose the right school for your training.

Our graduates are obtaining immediate employment and the demand for them far exceeds the supply. We honestly believe that every student who enrolls here will be able to obtain with our assistance immediate employment upon graduation. This school has never guaranteed or promised positions for its graduates—but practically every graduate has obtained immediate employment and is advancing steadily.

WARNING!—don't miss the boat. The greatest opportunity of your lifetime exists today! There never was such an opportunity in aviation for you; there may never be another. A position awaits you. Insure for yourself a steady income and independence for life. Send in your enrollment today before you miss the boat.

CURTISS WRIGHT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

GRAND CENTRAL AIR TERMINAL • 1226 AIRWAY • GLENDALE (LOS ANGELES) CALIFORNIA
UNDER PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF MAJOR B. C. MOSELEY OWNER SINCE ITS ESTABLISHMENT IN 1929
Contractor to the U. S. Army Air Corps

Offering specialized and proven training in
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING AND MASTER MECHANICS
NO FLYING INVOLVED

THIS TOWER OVERLOOKS AVIATION'S MOST DISTINGUISHED SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

Without cost or obligation send me full information and catalog on the course checked below

☆ **AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING — MAJOR CAREER COURSE (14 MONTHS)**
- ☆ Post Graduate Aeronautical Engineering Course (8½ months)
- ☆ Aeronautical Drafting Course, home study (4 months)

☆ **MASTER AVIATION MECHANIC—MAJOR CAREER COURSE (1 YEAR)**
- ☆ Specialized Aircraft Engine Course (8 months)
- ☆ Specialized Aircraft Sheet Metal Course (3½ months)
- ☆ Specialized Airplane Manufacturing & Maintenance Course (8 months)
- ☆ Aircraft Blue Print Reading Course, home study (4 months)

AV 8

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

Use this handy Coupon TODAY!

Chosen for Safety

ON ONE OF AMERICA'S MIGHTIEST FIGHTERS

Wheel Equipment Specifications

BELL AIRACOBRA P-39 INTERCEPTOR PURSUIT

MAIN WHEELS	Goodyear 26 x 6 HD type
BRAKES	Goodyear Hydraulic Multiple Disc Type
TIRES	Goodyear 26 x 6 6-ply casings with Goodyear tubes
NOSE WHEEL TIRE	Goodyear 19" Smooth Contour casing with Goodyear Dual Seal tube

REVOLUTIONARY in design and performance, the heavily armed 400 m.p.h. Bell Airacobra P-39 Interceptor Pursuit typifies America's answer to the challenge from the skies. Among many innovations is its tricycle landing gear.

To insure utmost safety in landing and taking off, Goodyear wheels, brakes, tires and tubes are used on the Airacobra. New and especially noteworthy is the Goodyear Dual Seal tube used in the nose wheel tire. This tube, built on the same principle as Goodyear's famed LifeGuard for automobile casings, eliminates the hazard of blowouts in taking off or landing.

Goodyear airplane tires, tubes, wheels and brakes have long been recognized by airplane manufacturers as outstanding in the safety factors which they contribute to all types of airplanes including military ships which must often operate in wartime from improvised fields. To get this same dependable equipment on your ship, consult Goodyear Aeronautics Department, Akron, Ohio, or Los Angeles, California.

THE GREATEST NAME IN RUBBER

GOODYEAR

LifeGuard—T.M. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.

On your new ship specify Goodyear Airplane wheels, brakes, tires and tubes

A Delta Douglas over Dallas, Texas

DELTA AIR LINES

Operating continuously under the same Southern management since 1925, Delta Air Lines today serves the six "Cotton" States with Cyclone powered Douglases, maintaining the 15-year tradition "Powered by Wright."

Powered by WRIGHT CYCLONES

ONE of the oldest companies in American aviation, Delta Air Lines this spring inaugurated Cyclone-powered Douglas Service over the Trans-Southern Route.

Starting in 1925 as The Huff-Daland Dusters, introducing aerial crop-dusting on an extensive scale, they were the first large commercial users of Wright Whirlwinds. In 1929, Delta opened the first passenger airline across the South with Whirlwind-powered ships and has been a consistant Whirlwind operator since that time.

Now that increased traffic necessitates larger equipment, one of Wright's oldest customers again indicates his satisfaction by continuing the tradition "Powered by Wright".

WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION
PATERSON, NEW JERSEY • *A Division of Curtiss-Wright Corporation*

WRIGHT *Aircraft* ENGINES

American Aviation Can Answer the Challenge

Faced with a world emergency, the American people are asking a pertinent question: Can we produce military aircraft at a rate greater than that of any other country on earth? The answer of the American aviation industry is YES!

Outstanding evidence of this ability was given the country last year by The Glenn L. Martin Company when in exactly 77 days it planned, built, and started volume production in a new building. It added 440,000 square feet of floor space, nearly doubling the factory size. It installed a million dollars worth of tools and dies, and on the last day it was ready to start a new type of straight-line production on a record-breaking order of bombers. In a short time the roll of trained employees was raised from 3,500 to over 13,000.

And what happened? Only 10 months elapsed between drawing board and actual delivery of this record order of twin-engined bombers. Here is a sample of what the American aircraft industry can do. We say with confidence American aviation CAN answer the challenge.

THE GLENN L. MARTIN COMPANY, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, U. S. A.

Glenn L. Martin
President

TRADE MARTIN U.S.A. MARK

The Beginning—February 19, 1939

After 38 Days—March 13, 1939

Completed 77 Days—April 27, 1939

If it's speed you need—

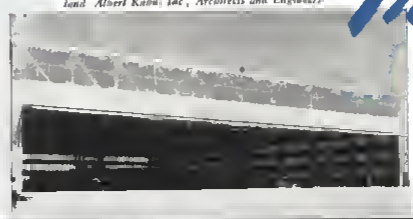
TRUSCON AIRPLANE HANGAR DOORS can meet your specifications in record time!

a Large-scale production facilities and a nation-wide sales-engineering organization make Truscon the logical headquarters for every type of airplane hangar doors. Here architects, engineers and owners can center responsibility for these highly specialized and important factors of buildings designed in the interest of national defense. • Truscon's ability to engineer and fabricate all designs and sizes of steel hangar doors is best demonstrated by listing a few of the recent large-scale projects that have included Truscon Hangar Doors.

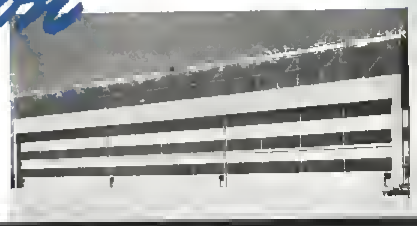
Glenn L. Martin Co., *Baltimore, Md.*; Albert Kahn, Inc., *Archs. and Engs.*
North Beach Airport, *New York City*; Delano and Aldrich, *Architects*
Newark Airport, *Newark, N. J.*; J. W. Costello, *Chief Engineer*
Baltimore Airport, *Baltimore, Md.*; E. Crosses, *Chief Eng.*; W. W. Pagon, *Consultant*
Kelly Field, *San Antonio, Texas*; Construction Quartermaster, *Washington, D. C., Arch.*
Lowry Field, *Denver, Colo.*; Construction Quartermaster, *Wash., D. C., Arch.*

Included in these 25 giant hangar doors is the largest one of its type in the world...300' x 43'6", for Glenn L. Martin Company in Baltimore. Also 18 doors totaling 123,512 sq. ft. of area for North Beach Airport, N. Y. a For quick action—anywhere in the U. S. A.—call Truscon Youngstown (Ohio) 3-2171. Or direct your inquiry to any of Truscon's 61 sales-engineering offices located from coast-to-coast. Quick, efficient service is assured.

The door illustrated on this page was fabricated for Glenn L. Martin Company, Baltimore, Maryland. Albert Kahn, Inc., Architects and Engineers.



Truscon
STEEL HANGAR DOORS



TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY • YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
61 Sales Engineering Offices • 29 Warehouses • Subsidiary of Republic Steel Corporation

MID-CONTINENT AIR LINES'

Great New "Commuter Service"

THE LOCKHEED LODESTAR — With two engines, this medium size transport will cruise at 203 miles per hour at 60% power. It has a cruising range of 1042 miles with full passenger load of fourteen, crew of three and 685 pounds of baggage and cargo.

MID-CONTINENT — A crew of sixty-four specialists guards every Mid Continent flight. Maintenance men, weather observers, radio technicians, and many others, uphold Mid-Continent's standards of airline performance

MID-CONTINENT AIRLINES

FEATURING LODESTARS, Lockheed's newest 17-place transport ships, Mid-Continent inaugurates even greater, more luxurious air travel.

Flying "The Great Plains Route," Mid-Continent now offers direct "Commuter Service" between Minneapolis and Tulsa, and between Minneapolis and Bismarck via Huron.

These new Lockheed Lodestars, like the entire Mid-Continent fleet, operate on Texaco Aviation Fuels and Lubricants . . . 100%.

Private fliers looking for greater performance from their ships should remember that—

More scheduled airline mileage within the U. S., and to other countries is flown with Texaco than with any other brand!

Texaco Aviation Products are available at leading airports everywhere. Engineering service and prompt deliveries may be had through more than 2300 warehouses. Phone the nearest, or write:

The Texas Company, *Aviation Division,*
135 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

•

Texaco Dealers invite you to tune in The Texaco Star Theatre—starring Kenny Baker and Frances Langford—Every Wednesday Night—Columbia Network—9:00 EDT 8:00 EST 8:00 CDT 7:00 CST 6:00 MST 5:00 PST

TEXACO

TEXACO Aviation Products

The Sodium-Cooled Aircraft Valve has broadened the scope, increased the efficiency and tremendously lengthened the life of aircraft engines.

It has made possible every record-breaking air achievement for more than a decade

And the outstanding contribution that this remarkable valve has made to air progress is strikingly evident in the fact that today it is almost universally used in military and commercial aircraft engines of 300 horsepower, or over.

The last twenty years have seen a startling evolution in aircraft design. Rigid standards have been adopted. Exacting specifications have been set up. And it has been the privilege of Eaton to have worked closely with the aircraft industry during these years—furnishing a steadily increasing number of fine precision aircraft engine parts

EATON

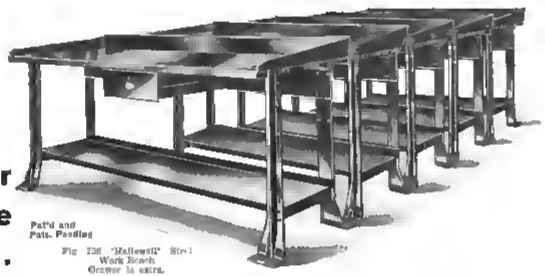
EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

General Offices: Cleveland, Ohio

Plants: CLEVELAND • DETROIT • SAGINAW • MARSHALL
BATTLE CREEK • JACKSON • VASSAR • MASSILLON

Best when home-made . . . .

but NOT SO with WORK-BENCHES!



Pat'd and Pats. Pending

Fig. 736. "Hallowell" Steel Work Bench. Drawer is extra.

It's quicker, easier and costs no more to buy . . . . .

"HALLOWELL" STEEL BENCHES

The chances are that more business has created the need for enlarged work-bench facilities in your plant. But why take time out to build your own when it's quicker, easier and costs no more to fill your requirements exactly with "Hallowell" Benches. Being of standardized construction and because they are available from stock, "Hallowells" facilitate planning layouts and quick installation . . . no figuring and buying lumber on each size and kind needed, no carpenters.

And "Hallowells" provide important advantages seldom found in home-made jobs. all steel construction insures lifetimes of service. Tops—whether of steel or of attractive laminated wood—stay smooth no matter how rough the treatment. (They can't splinter, split or become oil-soaked fire hazards as will old-fashioned wood benches). Heavy flanged leg construction means permanent rigidity—always necessary for delicate jobs. And still another feature is their easy movability which permits flexible shop arrangements

There are more than 1300 "Hallowell" combinations available in sizes and styles to meet any contingency. Investigate "Hallowells" today!

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.
JENKINTOWN, PENNA. BOX 97
OFFICES
BOSTON · DETROIT · INDIANAPOLIS · CHICAGO · ST. LOUIS · SAN FRANCISCO

See your distributor or write for details

SYNTHETIC RUBBER can stand the GAFF

WHERE other pliable materials fail, Synthetic Rubber *makes good.* It is one of the outstanding aircraft materials of the age. Offering far greater resistance to gasoline, oils, heat and oxidation, it is ideal for engine parts, diaphragms, gaskets and shock mountings.

To get the benefits of Synthetic Rubber, the logical place to go is the Chicago Rawhide Company. For 62 years, our engineers have specialized in the mechanical application of pliable materials. They have successful production experience with all the basic synthetics, making custom-built parts for leading aircraft concerns. Their ability to compound and mold Synthetic Rubber to meet your special requirements is a matter of record.

OIL-RESISTANT! Synthetic Rubber, properly compounded, will not harden, crack and break down in oils and solvents, as natural rubber does.

WEATHER-RESISTANT! Synthetic Rubber offers greater weathering ability. This is always important in aircraft design.

HEAT-RESISTANT! Synthetic Rubber, properly compounded and depending on the basic synthetic used, withstands higher temperatures . . . and will NOT support combustion

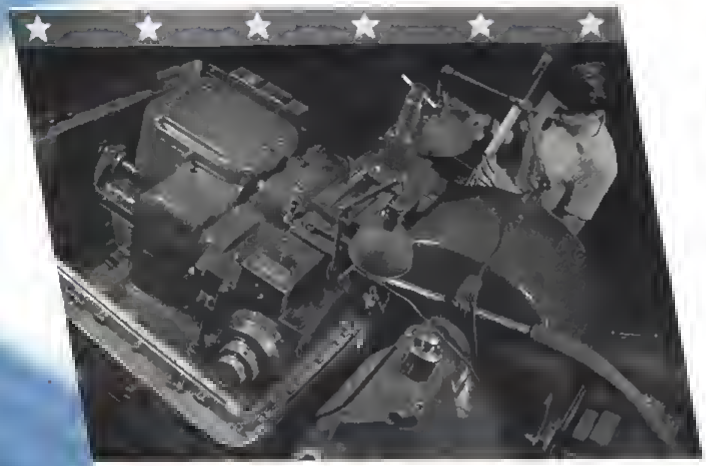
SYNTHETIC RUBBER DIVISION

CHICAGO RAWHIDE MFG. CO.

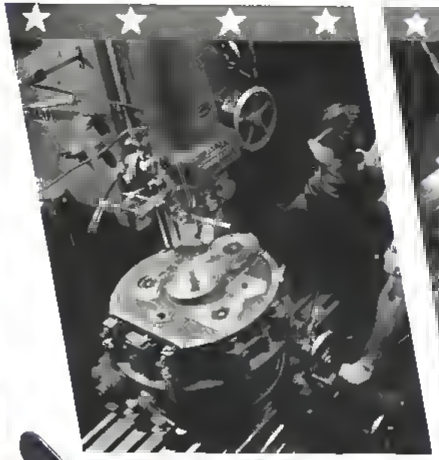
1304 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

NEW YORK CLEVELAND DETROIT LOS ANGELES
BOSTON PITTSBURGH PHILADELPHIA SYRACUSE

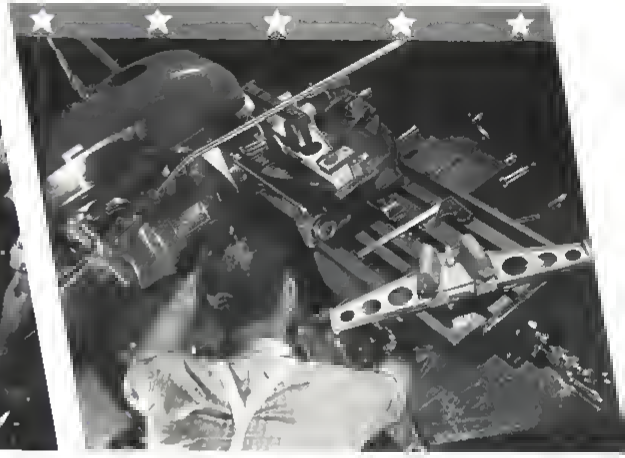
CINCINNATI GIVES YOU *faster milling and grinding* ON AIRCRAFT PARTS



This set up possible only on the Centerless Grinder. Three cuts taken on vacuum pump drive sleeves for airplane engines and three complete pieces per minute turned out



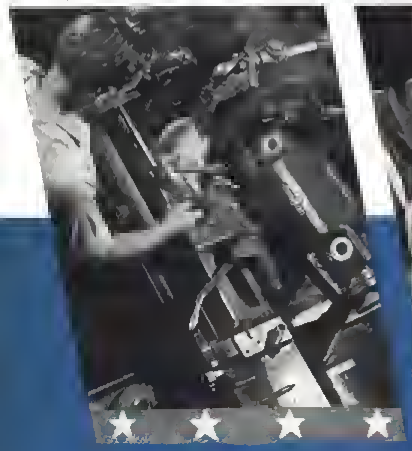
Rough and finish milling pads on supercharger rear cover, the new Dial Type does the job faster.



Benefit of working from either front or rear on new Dial Types utilized here while simultaneously face milling sides and ends of truss, upper station.

SAVE WITH A NEW CINCINNATI

A Plain Hydraulic grinds face and hub simultaneously of impeller shaft drive gear.



CINCINNATI No. 2 L-Type mills 5¼° angle on plungers in 30 seconds. Both L-Types and MH milling machines are ideal for small-to average size work piece.

RIGHT now when the urgent need is for faster and faster production, CINCINNATI has the line of machines to meet all your needs in milling, grinding, broaching, lapping and die-sinking.

The complete line embraces tool room and manufacturing millers . . . surface broaches . . . Hydro Tel millers for both die-sinking and general purpose milling . . . cutter sharpening machines; and centertype grinders . . . Centerless Grinders and Centerless Lapping Machines.

Hundreds of aircraft jobs are now handled on CINCINNATI'S. A wealth of experience is available to you to help meet your specific problems with correct, impartial recommendations.

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE COMPANY
CINCINNATI GRINDERS INCORPORATED
CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

Manufacturers of
Tool Room and Manufacturing Milling Machines
Surface Broaching Machines Centertype Grinding Machines Cutter Sharpening Machines
Centerless Grinding Machines Centerless Lapping Machines

PROVED By 7000 Hours' Service

Stainless manifolds now standard equipment on many famous ships

NOW, added to the inherent advantages of U S S Stainless Steel for exhaust manifold systems, is another fact which cannot be overlooked. Stainless manifolds have successfully passed the most rigorous tests of all—actual service tests of 5000 to 7000 hours' flying time.

A brief summary of the properties of U·S·S Stainless Steel shows why it is the logical material for aircraft manifold systems — why stainless is today the most widely accepted construction employed both in civil transport and in U.S. Army and Navy ships

1. It has a high ultimate strength, even at prolonged temperatures from 1000 to 1600°F.
2. It stubbornly resists corrosion—remains unaffected by either atmospheric exposure or the corrosive products of modern "doped" fuels.
3. It minimizes oxidation scale, throughout the entire temperature range.
4. It effectively resists abrasion at points of metal-to-metal contact.
5. It has excellent qualities for deep-drawing, bending, welding—can be fabricated easily, speedily, and efficiently.

These advantages make the stainless manifold the safest, most efficient, most all-round economical construction ever developed for aircraft service. Write today for complete information

STAINLESS MANIFOLDS are easy to fabricate. Here is how one prominent aircraft producer does it. Flat sheets of U S S Stainless Steel are here deep drawn to form half sections. The half sections are later welded together to form the complete manifold. Proper design assures adequate metal thickness at all points. The stabilized material, which is not subject to intergranular corrosion, is used in this construction.

Civil transport and fighting ships alike are now equipped with manifolding systems of U S S Stainless

UNITED STATES STEEL

U·S·S STAINLESS STEEL

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY, *Cleveland, Chicago and New York*
CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION, *Pittsburgh and Chicago*
COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, *San Francisco*
NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY, *Pittsburgh*
United States Steel Export Company, New York
Scully Steel Products Company, Chicago *Warehouse Distributors*

PESCO

High Altitude FUEL PUMPS

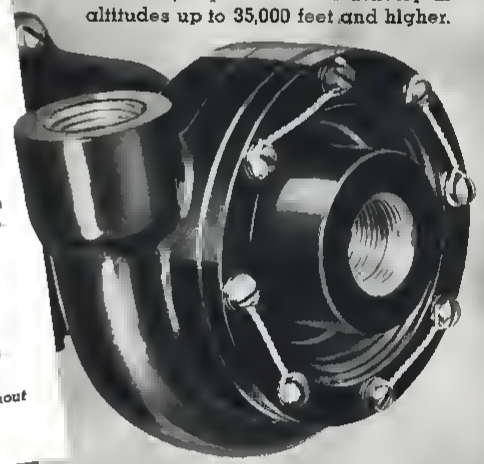
"Ceiling Unlimited" is almost literally true for these specially designed PESCO fuel pumps—meeting the demands for consistent, dependable fuel delivery at altitudes up to 35,000 feet and higher.

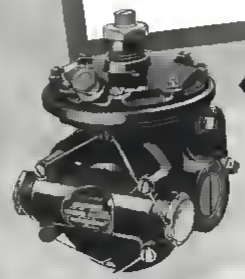
NEW—CENTRIFUGAL FUEL PUMP

This compact, light-weight motor-driven pump serves as an auxiliary to the engine driven fuel pump and may be located at or inside the fuel tank. It offers these outstanding advantages:

- Provides positive fuel pressure to engine-driven pump at any altitude to 35,000 feet and more
- Delivers up to 900 gallons per hour.
- Primes engine for starting
- Serves as stand-by pump in emergency
- Very little resistance to fuel flow when idle
- Requires no pressure regulation
- Weight including motor, approximately 6 lbs.
- Simple construction minimizes maintenance.

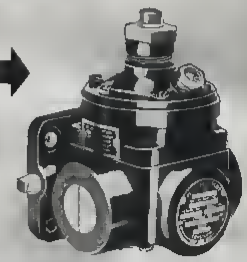
Now available in several models—with or without vapor eliminator.





Variable Displacement Pump for high altitude flying. Fuel discharge pressure automatically controls rate of flow and reduces vapor lock.

Standard Engine-Driven Pump with patented features including diaphragm-type relief valve balanced for inlet pressure when used with centrifugal pump



PUMP ENGINEERING SERVICE CORPORATION
DIVISION BORG-WARNER CORPORATION
12910 TAFT AVENUE CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

AVIATION

Established 1916

THE OLDEST AMERICAN AERONAUTICAL MAGAZINE

McGRAW HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
James H. McGraw, Founder and Honorary Chairman

Editorial and Executive Offices
330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

Publication Offices
99 123 North Broadway, Albany, N Y

Chicago, 520 North Michigan Ave. — San Francisco 68 Post Street
Los Angeles, 8121 Oatfield Ave. — Aldwych London W. C 2

Washington — Philadelphia — Cleveland — Detroit
St Louis — Boston — Atlanta Ga.

JAMES H McGRAW, JR, President — HOWARD EHRLICH, Executive Vice President

MASON BRITTON, Vice Chairman — B. R. PUTNAM, Treasurer

D. C McGRAW, Secretary — J. E. BLACKBURN JR, Director of Circulation

Published monthly price 35c a copy Allow at least ten days for change of address All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to Director of Circulation, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. Subscription rates—United States, Canada Mexico and Central American Countries $3.00 a year $4.00 for two years, $6.00 for three years. Great Britain and British possessions 30 shillings per year 60 shillings for three years. All other countries $4.00 a year $10.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 3, 1938, at the Post Office, Albany New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Volume 39 Number 8. Printed in U. S. A. Cable address McGrawhill New York. Member of A. B. C. Copyright 1940 by McGraw Hill Publishing Company Inc 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. The following publications are combined with AVIATION AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING AIRCRAFT JOURNAL and THE AVIATION NEWS. All rights in above names are reserved by the McGraw Hill Publishing Co

AVIATION IS INDEXED IN READERS GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE AND IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS INDEX

Contents

For AUGUST 1940 Vol. 39, No. 8

REGULAR EDITION

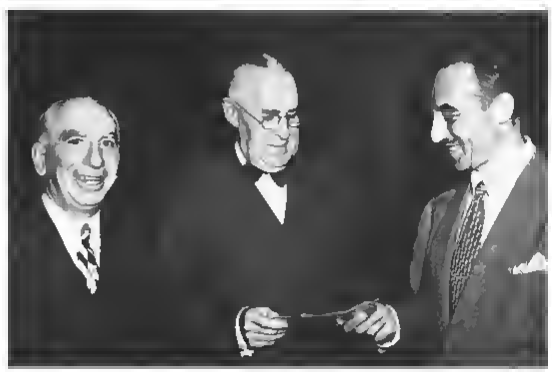
Flashes

Picked Up Along Editorial Airways

THE BOTTLENECK ON THE HILL

» THIS BOTTLENECK TALK became so annoying that we did some sleuthing to find the elusive monster that had been tossed back and forth so freely. We made two interesting discoveries. First, the fellows who talk most loudly about bottlenecks are usually the ones who are responsible for them. Secondly, the most serious of all bottlenecks as far as air defense is concerned is reposing comfortably on the Capitol doorstep. For several weeks a completely detailed and well balanced procurement program for strengthening our air forces has been gathering dust in government offices. The Army, Navy and Defense Commission worked day and night to prepare the program and did an excellent job. It was completed before Congress recessed for the convention. In the closing days of July there was still no legislative action on the discriminatory profit limitation and amortization policies which have harassed the aviation manufacturing industry for many years. Until manufacturers can tell their stockholders that their investment is slightly better than a building and loan association, they are going to have a tough time financing their triple expansion. Up to the end of July only one major manufacturer had secured financing for his expanded plant and only one small order for Army trainers actually had been placed out of 1941 fiscal year appropriations.

» ON TOP OF ALL THIS the British are talking about building additional capacity for 3000 planes a month in addition to those produced for our own needs and Washington is listening sympathetically. Such a program would cost many billions of dollars and would require some 38 factories over and above those to be built in the course of expanding for our own needs. It would mean a total ultimate productive capacity of 76,000 planes per year. The British allotment of 36,000 planes per year would require more floor space and more personnel than our 40,000 rate because



One day about 12 years ago the receptionist in our offices announced the arrival of an inventor to see us. He had his new sensitive altimeter under his arm, and suggested that he demonstrate its sensitivity by riding up and down in the elevator of our office building. We did and were amazed to note that it recorded height changes floor by floor. You may have guessed by now that our visitor was Paul Kollsman. Last month Mr. Kollsman (right) and Mr. F. W. Margin (left) of the Square D Company, which recently acquired the Kollsman Instrument Company, presented $50,000 to the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences to found an aeronautical circulating library. The donors and Major Lester D. Gardner (center) are to be congratulated on this valuable addition to the Aeronautical Archives, which is rendering an ever increasing service to this rapidly expanding industry.

the former would be mainly combat ships, while we need a large proportion of trainers at the start.

» IN PRESENTING THE PROGRAM for air supremacy the editors of AVIATION have tapped many sources of information. In order to do the job effectively, a group of members of our home office staff were transferred temporarily to our Washington offices where they worked in close cooperation with our regular staff at the Nation's Capital. At the same time our Los Angeles office was busy gathering material from this important center under the direction of our Pacific Coast Editor.

In this presentation we have attempted to show the present status of our Air Defenses and what is being done to improve them. Naturally some of the details of the long range plan fall into the category of military secrets and must be withheld from publication. In this it is our sincere desire to cooperate with all branches of the military services.

In addition to the contributions of our leaders in defense we have included many contributions from executives in the industry who will execute the plans. The vital problems of plant location and plant financing for contractors are discussed. The section on subcontracting should be of particular interest to industrial firms wishing to cooperate in the defense program and to communities concerned with mobilization of subcontractors from industry in general.

Although this issue is devoted primarily to Air Defense we have not forgotten the commercial side of the industry. A resume of the progress of the Civilian Training Program and its relation to defense is also included.

Without some reference to the important contribution of T. P. Wright in AVIATION for July, this issue is incomplete. Mr. Wright's article "50,000 Airplanes, How Much?, How Long?" constitutes the foundation upon which procurement for the defense program has been based. The author's work with the National Defense Commission has verified the accuracy of this competent analysis. It is required reading for those who wish to be fully informed on the defense program.

Besides the contributors whose bylines appear on certain of the feature articles of this issue we are indebted to many others for their cooperation in the preparation of this issue. Among them are Colonel Baker, Colonel Candee, Major Enns, Major House, Captain Hensell, Mr. Rydlun and other members of the Army Air Corps; Comdr. Rmg, Mrs. J. B. Hancock, of the Bureau of Aeronautics, Robert Horton of the National Defense Commission and many others.

» PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS have now completed 200 crossings of the Atlantic. This is a real achievement considering the Atlantic is the world's toughest ocean—and the 200 crossings have been made without a forced landing. At a time when steamships are undependable, Pan American's Atlantic Division has become the safest and surest trans-Atlantic service. In these 200 crossings the big Clippers have flown some 800 000 plane miles. Revenue passenger miles fall just short of 10 000,000. Over 12,000,000 letters have been carried back and forth. PAA is doing a humanitarian service, as well as operating an efficient airline.

Maguire visits the little men who weren't there

Side Slips

By
ROBERT OSBORN

» BITTER NOTE Gilbert and Sullivan enthusiasts are all familiar with the song, "An Engineer's Lot Is Not A Happy One," or was that particular song about policemen? As a group engineers are unfortunate in that most of their decisions and answers are in the form of exact figures, often to several decimal places and when an error is made it is difficult to work up an acceptable alibi. In fact the poor engineer is frequently blamed for the shortcomings of others. Thus the in

evitable changes made by the Engineering Department kept the Factory Manager from meeting his cost budgets, the Assembly Superintendent could have met his schedule if the ships had been designed so that they didn't have to be put together by a group of contortionists assisted by a couple of trained ferrets. The Engine Manufacturer wishes to know how anybody expects an engine to run properly with an installation like that, and the Service Manager could keep the ships flying if so many parts hadn't been made too light and unserviceable. The Salesmen could sell the product if only the Designer had accepted certain valuable Sales Department suggestions, and the President could report more profits to his Board of Directors if only he could find some good engineers somewhere.

The engineer has to acknowledge his mistakes frankly and develop a thick protective hide so that he can "take" whatever comes his way. One of my former professors used to sum up the whole situation in a favorite comment of his. Whenever a student asked him for partial credit for an examination question on which he used the right method but obtained the wrong answer, the professor would simply say, "Damn that decimal point, said the engineer, as the bridge fell in the river."

» NOT SO BITTER NOTE Looking at the brighter side of the picture, most engineers will admit that many of their decisions are just good healthy guesses or hunches, even though they always put down a few impressive figures on paper to cover up the guess, or stir up a protective smoke screen with a lot of talk about the accuracy and completeness of their

researches. And, some of the most successful engineers will even admit that actual errors have given some of their best results.

When the first oil shock-absorber landing gears were designed in this country, very little was known about them and there was no practical data on which to base the new designs. As one of the large aircraft manufacturers wished to use an oleo landing gear on his new transport, an engineer was assigned to make a thorough study of the fluid dynamics of oil passing through orifices. This man read all of the available literature on the subject all of which was of a theoretical nature, and after many weeks of work developed some complex formulae involving the viscosity, temperature and density of the oil, the characteristics of the orifice, friction in the telescoping strut, flexibility of the supporting structure and the cushioning effect of the tire. From these formulae he arrived at the proper size orifice for the oil strut, and the landing gear was built.

The gear worked beautifully, allowing "feather bed" landings for the transport. Everyone was well pleased with the design and the engineer was congratulated on his good work.

About a year later the engineer was checking over some old drawings and he came over to the desk of the draftsman who had drawn the landing gear oleo strut.

"Say," he said, "What was the idea of making this orifice so small?"

The draftsman thumbed through his notebook and said, "That orifice is right. You told me to use a quarter inch radius."

"No. I told you to use a quarter inch area, which would have been thirty percent larger than this hole."

Men and ships—two vital elements in Air Defense

BILLIONS
FOR AIR DEFENSE

The military aircraft manufacturers are in for a three-fold expansion in plant space and five-fold increase in personnel.

By Leslie E. Neville
Managing Editor, Aviation

NOT so long ago the people of these United States read in their newspapers about a war in Europe. They were excited for a few days and then some local murder mystery or some football scores displaced the war news in the headlines and everyone went about his business and forgot the belligerent Old World. A cold winter came on and nothing much happened but the occupation of some little countries that most people couldn't find on an outline map.

Maytime brought new headlines about the invasion of countries nearer home but the invaders worked so fast that the headlines didn't keep people excited long enough to do much about it. And in a democracy you have to keep the people excited or they don't do anything about anything. But some of the boys whose job it is to defend these shores stayed excited and the President asked the Congress for a lot of airplanes. The War Department people had asked for them before but had been called warmongers and hadn't got to first base. This time, however, the people stayed excited long enough to tell their Congressmen to say yes and they agreed to appropriate a first payment on a program for defense. All this was done in spite of recesses for Presidential Conventions, a hot summer in Washington, and a long week end to celebrate our independence.

A program for the defense of this nation is no simple matter. With allies changed to potential enemies in a fortnight, with age-old empires tottering, with the spell of the Yukon above us and a strategic strip of poorly protected water below us, with a couple of shrinking oceans around us and with Lord only knows what in South America, our defense experts were stumped about what to defend against whom. And you can't exactly blame them. So the overall defense policies were not forthcoming.

Out of this abysmal chaos one simple fact stood out clearly. Even if we didn't know what to defend against whom, we knew we needed a lot of airplanes as a start. And through no fault of our own as a nation, there was an industry all ready to build them. True we had starved out that industry with discriminatory profit limitation and scant orders but these aircraft makers were strange people. They hadn't let us get them down. Because while they were starving they couldn't afford worldly pleasures and they spent their nights and Sundays making their products so good that almost every nation in the world besides ourselves had bought them. So their plants stayed open and they were ready when their own country decided it needed airplanes four or five years too late.

We have said that the aviation industry is better prepared to begin its job than most of the other defense industries. We hear of shipbuilding plans that will require years to yield the battleships necessary for a two-ocean navy. We hear of artillery programs that will require 18-24 months to get started. We know that aircraft are being built in reasonable quantities and can be built in larger quantities almost immediately. But, far more important than actual numbers of airplanes, is the expansion of capacity to produce them.

In the last few weeks the accelerated activity of the British Purchasing Commission and several increments of Army and Navy procurement have resulted in more nearly complete utilization of the present capacity of the industry. In the period from May to July of this year, the production rate increased from 6,000 to 8,250 planes per year and rapidly approached the present potential capacity of 10,200 per year.

While the production rate was moving toward full capacity, the Army, Navy, and Aviation Advisory Council of the National Defense Commission were hard at work developing a program to increase the capacity of the

industry several told Full details of the completed expansion program have not been revealed but the overall dimensions of the project require approximately a three-fold expansion of the present floor space and a productive capacity of about 40,000 airplanes and 100,000 engines per year in a two-year period In this course of the expansion period an accumulated production of 40,000 airplanes for our own air forces and for export delivery is expected As this is being written there is some difference of opinion as to the length of the expansion period The completion dates under discussion are April 1 and July 1, 1942 Although the three-months difference may seem inconsequential at first sight, it is hoped that the earlier date will be selected The earlier objective will bolster the capacity at a much higher rate and will provide very much higher capacity values at intermediate points in the expansion period

These estimates compare closely with the basic analysis published last month in AVIATION ("50,000 Planes a Year How Much? How Long?" by T. P Wright) The author's first recommended objective in a 50,000 plane program was a combined air force of 25,000 planes plus 50 percent more for the Allies and provision for a 20 percent replacement for our air forces, in 2½ years. This essential difference in the new program is that it demands a substantial speed-up Whether or not the new deadlines under consideration will be attained remains to be seen but the urgency of the situation justifies the attempt at greater speed Although the defense program may be ambitious it is not impractical It is based on the known performance of the existing industry and streamlined for increased speed

It is unfortunate for all concerned that the fantastic figures of 1,000 and 5,000 planes per day became impressed on the public mind These boasts have led laymen to believe that aircraft production is as simple as automobile manufacturing when, actually, it is a much more exacting and different problem, when the rigid specifications of our military services must be met There is plenty of production talent in the aviation industry but there have never been sufficiently large orders to justify its full use

Even in the present program, which calls for an air force of unprecedented size, there are so many different types required that there is no demand for production rates of even 100 aircraft per day of a single type Probably no allotment in the present program exceeds 3,500 planes of one type and that is a generous estimate because about 40 types are involved in the program. This number of ships could be built comfortably in two years at the rate of seven per day

It would be comforting to have these airplanes sooner but who would fly them? The training program has been stepped up almost three fold but even that is inadequate to provide pilot power for the present procurement program (For details see page 40) If the airplane building program is fully realized, some of the ships may have to be kept in storage until we build men to fly and service them This is not at all surprising it has been the experience of other countries including Germany

The automobile companies have tossed the Rolls Royce Merlin blueprints around so much that it is hard to keep our eye on them They seem to have fallen finally into the Packard lap The Packard program of eighteen months to reach full production seems properly conservative and probably attainable Experience has shown that it takes nearly a year and often more to get the first production engines out of a new plant The slow start at Allison is in no sense derogatory to Allison or to General Motors Actually it is a measure of the true magnitude of the problem even when approached by an organization of substantial experience and resources Airplane engine building has never been a cinch As engines grow bigger and give more horsepower per pound, it isn't going to be much easier Our sympathies are with those who try it for the first time

This doesn't mean that there is no place in the program for the automotive manufacturers If any of their facilities can be spared after they have received their production allotments of tanks, trucks, and other vehicles which are needed in larger quantities than aircraft in a well balanced mechanized unit, they can be used very effectively as subcontractors to the aircraft industry Already this is being done to some extent The subcontractors picture in the program is not unattractive At present about 10 percent of the billion dollar backlog is distributed among relatively few subcontractors If we assume an approximate expansion ratio of three, the subcontracting business should be good for about $300,000,000 for the next two years and an equivalent amount annually for the duration of the program These stakes should be high enough to attract many responsible organizations Some suggestions to possible subcontractors and to communities seeking potential aviation subcontractors in their general industry will be found on pages 48, 49 and 50

From the basic study presented in Mr Wright's article last month and his earlier studies of productive capacity (April, 1940 and June, 1939) we may estimate that a 40,000 plane program will require a five fold increase in direct labor, amounting to a total of about 380,000 persons as compared with the 76,000 at present employed. In many respects this represents a more serious problem than the space expansion It will require multiplication of the present facilities of our mechanics schools, widespread introduction of apprentice training programs, and utilization and expansion of many vocational high schools It will also require the cooperation of organized labor and labor organizations Availability of skilled and semi-skilled labor in quantities will become a major factor in selection of new plant locations

The physical expansion of the industry will cost about $350,000,000, and present plans are based on expansion of existing companies according to the aircraft types they now produce Allotments of types and numbers to various companies have been made and from these allotments, the expansion ratios for each plant, ranging up to ten, have been calculated As the orders are placed, companies will be requested to comply with these predetermined expansion ratios and will be given considerable latitude as to the method they wish to employ. For strategic reasons it is considered desirable to set up new plants in new localities separated in some cases by considerable distances from their parent organizations but this is not the first consideration in plant location. (Details of the plant location problem will be found on page 55) Some new plants will probably be operated as subsidiaries of the parent companies for financial reasons Three ways have been devised for manufacturers to borrow government money for plant financing (For details see page 46.) The fourth and most desirable to many plane and engine makers will be private financing

But private capital can't be expected to rush into airplane manufacturing expansion while the industry is hamstrung by discriminatory profit-limiting legislation One of the most serious bottlenecks in aircraft industry expansion has been the efforts of our legislators to include it in the category of battleship building

(Turn to page 142)

The Challenge of the Times

The principal lesson of the war up to the present time is that partial defense is inadequate defense. If the United States is to have any defense, it must have total defense. We cannot defend ourselves a little here and a little there. We must be able to defend ourselves wholly and at any time."

The President of the United States

Aviation's Part in National Defense

THE outstanding lesson of the European War is the tremendous importance of aviation In the expansion of our armed forces it is essential that we profit by this lesson Naval Aviation as an integral part of the United States Navy has achieved an enviable reputation throughout the world In the current National Defense Program the present organization will serve as a nucleus for the rapid expansion which Naval Aviation must undergo

Many additional pilots must be trained and aircraft must be provided for their training Our fighting, bombing, scouting and patrol squadrons must be increased many fold and the very best aircraft obtainable must be furnished in these various types

The problems we face are many but they are being attacked vigorously The Army and Navy are working hand in hand and with the close cooperation of the National Defense Commission and the aeronautical industry, the aircraft requirements can be met

Col Frank Knox.

The Secretary of the Navy

CONGRESS has been asked for adequate funds to carry out the present program, which will provide 25,000 airplanes by July 1, 1942 It is evident that a program of this size requires plant capacities far in excess of normal A plan has been worked out whereby industry can secure Reconstruction Finance Corporation loans to finance additional facilities I believe the industry will be perfectly satisfied with the method proposed for amortizing the expansion

Col. Frank Knox.

Dr. George J. Mead

Aircraft requirements are defined by the Army and Navy The National Defense Advisory Commission is simply an agency to assist the Army and Navy in satisfying them It does not take their place Close cooperation by the military services, the industry, and the Commission has produced a balanced aircraft program, coordinated with the defense program.

The Army and Navy are in complete accord A system has been perfected whereby if one service had more business dealings in particular fields than the other all contacts in that field are handled by that one service This service will then turn over to the other the equipment required The Air Corps and the Bureau of Aeronautics have agreed on a common engine test thus facilitating production materially In the matter of price on contracts to be placed jointly, we want to take into consideration total quantities, but we will not change contracts already placed.

We want the best equipment approved at the moment, but we are not closing our eyes to development Research and experimentation will be carried on simultaneously with production

Dr. George J. Mead,

Director of the Aeronautical Section for Production Division, National Defense Advisory Commission

THE ARMY AIR CORPS

AIRPLANES NOW ON HAND
(approximate figures)

TRAINERS	800
PURSUITS	525
LIGHT BOMBERS	200
MEDIUM BOMBERS	315
HEAVY BOMBERS	60
MSCL. (TRANSPORTS OBSERVATION, PHOTO, ETC.)	1,100

TOTAL 3,000

PERSONNEL
PILOTS

REGULAR ARMY	2,100
RESERVE CORPS	1,000
IN TRAINING	1,524
PLAN TO HAVE BY JULY 1, 1941	6,300
RESERVE (NOT ON ACTIVE DUTY)	3,300

ENLISTED MEN IN THE AIR CORPS

NOW IN SERVICE	43,238	IN TRAINING	12,769

THE NAVY
BUREAU OF AERONAUTICS

AIRPLANES NOW ON HAND
(approximate figures)

TRAINERS	288
SCOUT OBSERVATION	302
FIGHTERS	192
SCOUT BOMBERS	519
TORPEDO BOMBERS	114
PATROL BOMBERS	240
MSCL. (UTILITY, TRANSPORT, ETC.)	158

TOTAL 1,813

PERSONNEL
PILOTS

REGULAR NAVAL OFFICERS	1,093
RESERVE NAVAL OFFICERS	930
ENLISTED MEN	597

TOTAL PILOTS 2,620

NON-PILOT PERSONNEL

OFFICERS	591	ENLISTED MEN (B. OF A.)	17,101

MARINE CORPS

PILOT PERSONNEL

REGULAR MARINE CORPS OFFICERS	187	MARINE CORPS ENLISTED MEN	46
RESERVE MARINE CORPS OFFICERS	102		

TOTAL 335

NON-PILOT PERSONNEL

MARINE CORPS OFFICERS	15	MARINE CORPS ENLISTED MEN	856

TOTAL 871

The Air Corps' greatest long-range striking weapon, the Flying Fortress

THE NEW ARMY AIR FORCE

By Major General H. H. Arnold

Chief of Air Corps, U. S. A.

The defense plans are working themselves into shape more and more each day. As we go to press, Congress is holding hearings on additional appropriations for our Army Air Corps—some $1,500,000,000 that will give it a total of 25,000 planes and nearly 140,000 mechanics and flyers.

I CAN remember when the Army had but one airplane, the world's only military airplane. I can recall when it had but one squadron—nine mousetrap airplanes represented our whole air force.

I saw that squadron grow to one hundred fifty thousand men, thirty thousand pilots and twenty thousand planes in 18 months as we tardily speeded up during World War I.

So, I was not appalled when we were asked last year to expand to an Air Corps of five thousand five hundred planes, forty-five thousand men and four thousand five hundred flyers. Likewise, more recently I have neither been dumfounded nor dismayed when, as the iron hail began to fall from the war clouds on the other side, we were given funds for an additional increase before the first expansion was finished. I am not pessimistic now about the ability of the Army and the civil aeronautic industry to meet this new expansion for which the present 76th Congress has given us over seven hundred fifty million dollars to build an Air Corps of about ninety-five thousand mechanics, twelve thousand pilots and ten thousand planes.

General Arnold

There have been critics who say that we cannot efficiently expand the Army Air Corps from its size of a year ago—20,000 men, 2,000 pilots, 2,000 planes — to the proportions I have just outlined above, within a period of two or three years. There is criticism even today of the methods we are pursuing to give this nation an adequate air defense. I am convinced that these critics are public-spirited and patriotic citizens, who are not antagonistic to their country's interests, but that they are merely misinformed or uninformed. I think it is in rare cases only that their criticism is malicious or destructive. These misguided patriots are deeply concerned about the future welfare of their country. For this reason I propose to outline briefly our purpose, plan and objective in producing this new enlarged American Air Force.

Remember what we had when we started the foundation we are building on: about 20,000 men; less than 2,000 Air Corps Officers; a little more than 2,000 airplanes, less than 300 of which were of modern combat types, and 60 squadrons.

Here is what we must accomplish with the funds appropriated thus far, enlist, train, and organize an Air Corps of about 95,000 men, train 10,000 flyers, build more than 10,000 new airplanes, and organize, equip, and train about 75 new squadrons.

Between those differentials lies our task. The principal factors which we have to employ, are money, time, and labor. The total money appropriated to date with which to accomplish these expansions is more than a billion dollars. We have two years in which to accomplish the task. It must be completed before June 30, 1942.

By way of labor, we have 20,000 old and experienced men and 2,000 trained officers aided and abetted by the civil aeronautic industry, employing more than 100,000 skilled workers and superior craftsmen.

There you have it. It is no simple task.

Germany began more than seven years ago to build a great air force, which was designed and fashioned to conquer Europe. Only during the past summer did that air army reach its present vast size, and demoniac efficiency. England began in 1933 to build up her air force. In 1938 she redoubled her effort. Only recently has she been able to accomplish the results she desired, and she was aided tremendously by foreign aircraft industries. Air forces are not built in a day.

Of the three factors I outline above, money, time and labor, perhaps the most important and indispensable is time. There is no substitute for time. It cannot be bought nor improvised. A keen Army officer recently made a sad but astute observation, 'In years gone by we had all the time in the world but no money. Now we have all the money in the world but no time.' He was talking about the good old American habit of waiting until the house is on fire before we take out insurance. Money can buy labor and materials, but that indispensable third variable, which God chooses to measure second by second, is supplied alone by natural laws.

We know now that we can enlist and train enough air mechanics to reach an air corps of 95,000 within a year. We know this because last year without difficulty, we enlisted and trained nearly 30,000, and we were just starting then.

We know that we can train 7,000 flyers within a year—thanks to the able cooperation of the nine civil flying schools which are giving our primary training. We shall reach that 7,000 pilots per annum capacity within twelve months by enlarging those civil schools about three times and by creating two additional training centers similar to the flying schools now operating at full capacity at Kelly, Brooks and Randolph Fields, San Antonio, Texas.

We know that the aeronautic industry in this country can build 10,000 planes within the next two years for our Army Air Corps, in addition to those we may sell abroad and build for our Navy. We know this because we have made the most accurate survey of the present capacity of our aircraft industry and because we are well acquainted with its leaders, executives, directors, engineers, and skilled labor.

I take little stock in this business that the American aircraft industry cannot supply our needs. I can remember the last World War. In the beginning the American aircraft industry had a capacity of less than 100 planes a year. I saw one factory sign a contract eighteen months later to deliver 100 planes a day! Within that period of eighteen months, the American aircraft industry turned out more than 30,000 engines and 20,000 planes. The American aircraft industry today is incomparably superior in every regard to the state it had reached even at the close of the last World War. It has millions more square feet of floor space. It has many times the tools and labor saving machines. It has more engineers and designers, and it has nearly ten times as many skilled laborers.

So, make no mistake about it, we shall train the mechanics, we shall train the flyers, and we shall build the planes. We shall have, then, but two other tasks to accomplish. We shall have to take these mechanics, pilots and planes, organize them into flying squadrons and teach them to fight, to shoot, to bomb to overcome any enemy in the air. It takes from six months to a year after the planes, pilots, and mechanics are poured into the hopper (the flying field), before the units are formed and equipped, and the personnel is adequately trained, so that we can point to it and proudly say, 'There is an air force!'

That remaining task is this: We must organize these squadrons into groups, wings, air divisions, and finally into a General Headquarters Air Force. We must train the air force to fight with the Army and carry out independent air force missions. We must school and instruct a body of able officers in command and staff functions capable of leading intelligently in any air battles that may confront us this air force which we have created.

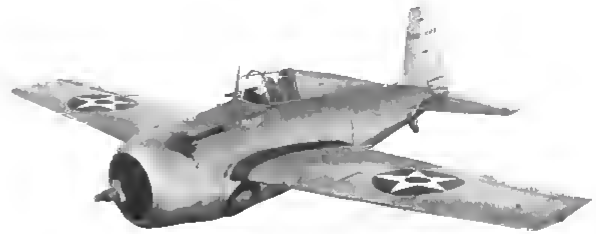
There lies the task. When it is accomplished, less than two years hence we shall have the New American Air Force. We can do it. We could do more under pressure of grim necessity.

It will not be the largest air force in the world, it may not be enough, but it is a giant stride in the right direction.

Official photographs, U. S. Army Air Corps

Douglas DB-7, a powerful light bomber developed by Army engineers cooperating with engineers from the Douglas plant. France ordered many of this type.

First need of an air force is trainers. This is the Fairchild PT-19, a low wing, two-place primary trainer, powered with a 175 hp. Ranger. Most interesting feature of this ship is molded plastic wing.



The NAVY EXPANDS Its Aircraft and Base Facilities

By Rear Admiral John H. Towers, USN

Chief of the Bureau [illegible]

NAVAL AVIATION has taken on new meaning and significance in the past few months. With one European nation after another crumbling before our eyes, it has become increasingly important that the vital air arm of the fleet be enlarged. In keeping with the general building program that is now going on through the Navy, the Bureau of Aeronautics has been given stewardship of funds for a large increase in naval aviation.

The possibility of this enlargement is especially gratifying to those of us who have been staunch believers in Naval aviation for many years. Additional funds recently voted by the Congress will provide the means for additional airplanes as well as for bases.

For a number of years the Bureau of Aeronautics has laid a careful plan of experimentation and testing. Airplanes of various types, from small trainers to the great patrol bombers, have been put through the grilling tests of active service. As a result of these years of careful purchasing when our appropriations were relatively small, we have established a sound basis for placing the large orders which the new funds now provide.

A modern fleet is a highly complex organization, and in its service to the fleet, the air arm must provide a variety of services. To meet these services requires a balanced air force consisting of several types of planes. Numbers alone are not our aim, balance, too, is essential. With our new appropriations we will have both

Rear Admiral Towers

Expansion Plans

From a present force of approximately 1,800 modern, useful airplanes, the Navy is expanding as rapidly as possible to an authorized strength of 10,000 airplanes. When it is realized it has taken us a number of years to build up our present naval air force, the great expansion to over five times that number becomes especially significant. With its new planes, our Navy will have an air arm that for either quality or quantity will not be equalled by any foreign power.

The Bureau of Aeronautics now is using a variety of types of airplane, each developed for a particular purpose. Both land and seaplanes are used for training, and are assigned to the Naval Air Station at Pensacola or to the Naval Reserve Aviation Bases throughout the country. Advanced training is done in all of our airplanes.

Combat planes are based with the Fleet, either as mobile units (as are patrol squadrons) or as ship-borne units on the carriers, battleships and cruisers. Each of the 15 battleships in service has three planes, the 37 cruisers each have four planes, and each of the six carriers has 75 planes. Carriers normally carry four squadrons of airplanes. The types of squadrons vary somewhat among the different carriers but consist in general of fighters, scouts, bombers and torpedo planes. The long-range patrol bombers, although Fleet units, are assigned home ports at the various air stations located at strategic positions along our coasts or in our Pacific island possessions.

Orders for new planes in each category have been placed. In fact, airplanes are now being received each month that were ordered during the past fiscal year. Types that will be used on shipboard are being coordinated for delivery at the time they will be needed to take care of the new ships under construction. Approximately 1,000 airplanes were ordered during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1940 and it is from those ordered under 1940 appropriations that we are now receiving our airplanes.

In a period of rapid expansion, the first need in the way of airplanes is for trainers. In the past, a large share of Navy trainers have come from the Naval Aircraft Factory in Philadelphia. Present demands for trainers far exceed the output of our own factory in Philadelphia, and we are turning to several aircraft manufacturers to supply training ships. Orders for [illegible] have already gone out to Stearman Spartan and the Naval Aircraft Factory. Other trainers will be ordered.

Upper left: giant Consolidated patrol bomber. Upper right: Grumman fighter. Lower right: Students being instructed in handling small seaplanes at Pensacola (Harris & Ewing). Official photographs U. S. Navy.

New Carriers

Six carriers are now in service: the Saratoga, Lexington, Ranger, Yorktown, Enterprise and Wasp. The Hornet has been under construction for some months. Contracts have been let for four additional carriers, bringing the total of built and building to eleven.

Orders have already gone out for one large seaplane tender and two smaller tenders which will provide valuable additional equipment.

Pilot Training Program

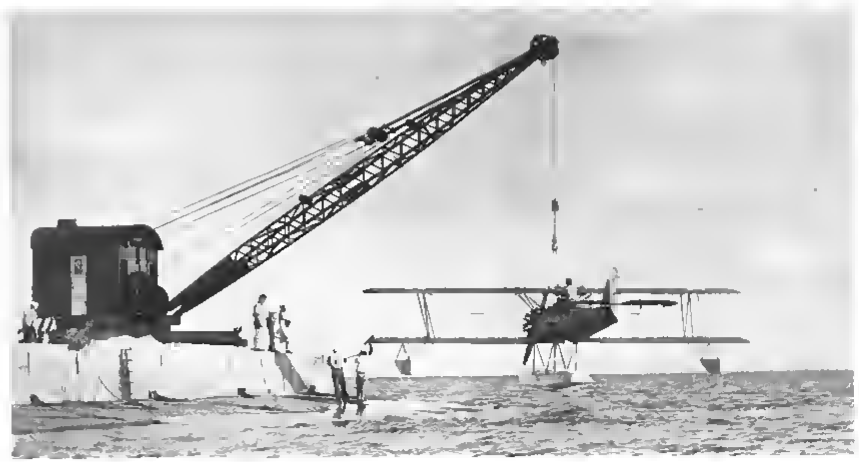
The combined number of pilots on active duty with both the Navy and the Marine Corps totals about 3,000. It is planned to increase this number to approximately 16,000 as soon as additional training facilities can be established.

To provide for this great expansion training facilities are being enlarged at Pensacola, and new training facilities are being added at both Jacksonville and Miami. The latter base will be for certain phases of advanced training.

An entirely new training station duplicating the splendid facilities at Pensacola, will be constructed at Corpus Christi, Texas. Some $25,000,000 has been approved for this station, and we anticipate that it will contribute an important part in naval aviation training in the future. It is expected that this station will be ready for its first students next year.

Elimination training will continue to be given at the thirteen Naval Reserve Aviation Bases as in the past. The number of instructors, airplanes and the amount of equipment at all these bases is being enlarged or increased in order to take care of the greatly augmented number of students. A number of new Reserve bases are being planned.

(Turn to page 114)



Cadets undergoing basic training at Randolph Field, Texas.

ARMY SPEEDS UP TRAINING IN THE AIR CORPS

How the Air Corps will train its new pilots and mechanics

By Brig. General Jacob Fickel

Chief of Training and Operations, U. S. Army Air Corps

IN its great expansion program, the Air Corps has many problems. Two problems far outweigh all others at this time: getting the airplanes, and training men to service and operate them. This article will deal briefly with the training program.

As airplanes grow more complex from year to year, proper training plays an increasingly important role. In the last war airplanes used in combat had speeds that were only some 50 m.p.h. faster than training planes. A man who learned to fly a Jenny could, with little further training, do fairly well on fighting planes. Instrument panels and other equipment were much the same. But today the primary trainer is a long way down the ladder from the fast pursuit or the Flying Fortress. The pilot must be trained in the several intermediate steps.

So it is also with mechanics and maintenance men. In the first World War almost any soldier who was handy with tools could make repairs on the fuselage or landing gear of an airplane. A mechanic today must be a real specialist before the Army permits him within arm's reach of its expensive, all metal ships.

General Fickel

Not only is training today a longer, and more thorough process, but the Air Corps trains men in a wide variety of jobs. Pilots and mechanics only begin the list. There are bombardiers, navigators, radio operators, gunners, engineers, armorers, parachute riggers, and other specialists. The term mechanic is so general it has little meaning, because we have a dozen or more kinds of mechanics, each a skilled craftsman in a narrow field of work.

To complicate our training still further, we have a variety of airplanes that would drive most training divisions of a large industry frantic. The commercial airlines are able to standardize on one, or at most two, types of airplanes. We have a dozen or more—yet our standards of perfection must always be maintained. Still another difficulty is that we must teach methods that are applicable to many different geographical conditions, ranging all the way from Alaska to Panama.

The groundwork for the rapid expansion in training that is now going on was laid over a period of several years. Practical methods were worked out that developed the kind of pilots and mechanics that the Air Corps desired. Now that we are training many men rather than a few, we have only had to do more of the same kind of training that proved successful in the past.

Pilot Training

Until about a year ago the Air Corps had been training approximately 500 pilots per year. All began their training at Randolph Field, then moved on to Kelly and the successful pilots were assigned to the squadrons. Under the 1940 appropriations, funds were provided for the training of many additional pilots. To step up the numbers of pilots from some 500 to 2,288, the facilities of nine privately owned flying schools were utilized, beginning on July 1, 1939. The nine schools enrolled enough students every six weeks so that 238 were graduated for entrance to Basic Training at Randolph Field at the end of each training period. Previous figures indicated that about 215 students would graduate from Randolph to the advanced training at Kelly Field, and that about 208 would complete this third step of the training and be passed on to the Squadrons, thus giving the Air Corps approximately 2288 pilots.

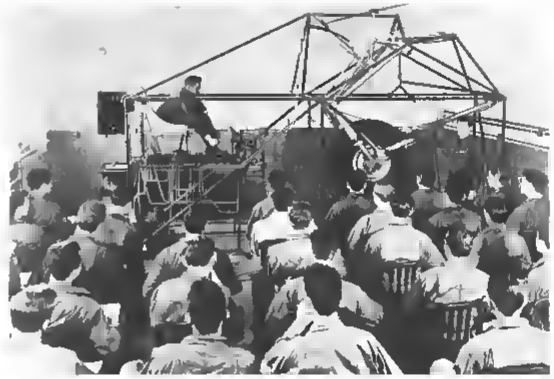
nine new schools will be branches of the nine original institutions. Thus each school now being used will divide its teaching staff, and half the instructors at each of the eighteen schools will have experience in our methods. The Alabama Institute of Aeronautics at Tuscaloosa will establish a new school at Jackson, Miss. Allan Hancock College of Aeronautics at Santa Maria, Calif. will continue its instruction. Chicago School of Aeronautics will build a school at Albany, Ga. Dallas Aviation School will start a branch at Ft. Worth. Cal-Aero Training Corp. of Glendale will establish schools at Oxnard and Ontario, Calif. Lincoln Airplane & Flying School will start its branch at Lakeland, Fla. Parks Air College will build a school at Sikeston, Mo. Ryan School will build a branch at Hemet, Calif. Spartan School will build at Muskogee, Okla.

To handle the pilots from these eighteen schools, the Air Corps is building two new training centers. The Southeast Training Center is at Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala. The West Coast Training Center is at Moffett Field, Calif. The Gulf Training Center will remain at Randolph Field, Tex. Thus pilots from the commercial schools will feed into these three Centers for basic training.

Each training center will have several fields just as the Gulf Training Center has Randolph, Kelly and Brooks at present and will soon have a new field at San Angelo, Tex.

Pilots will receive ten weeks primary training at the civilian schools, ten weeks basic training at a Training Center, then ten weeks advanced training at another field of the same Training Center. After graduation from the advanced flying school, pilots will go to a specialized school for five weeks of training on equipment like that he will fly in combat. Even then his training will not be completed. School is never out in the Air Corps, and the pilot's training will be continued in the tactical unit to which he is assigned.

(Turn to page 114)



Above. Mechanics at Chanute Field, Illinois, studying the hydraulic system of a B-18.

Begun with some doubts, the use of the nine commercial schools has proved eminently successful. Classes were smaller than they had formerly been for primary training at Randolph. Instructors, all of whom had gone through a refresher course at the Army Training Center, were able to give a great deal of individual attention to beginning pilots. The commercial schools were anxious to make a good record and instructors worked hard to give thorough teaching. The results, with a few exceptions, have been most gratifying.

With this method in operation for a full year, the Air Corps is again stepping up its pilot training program. In place of the 2,288 pilots we now have funds for training 7,000 pilots per year. We propose to carry out this greatly expanded program in the following way.

In place of the nine schools we will use eighteen commercial schools. The

Below. Many pilots, bombardiers and gunners will be trained for the new bombers now being delivered. *All photos, U. S. Army Air Corps.*

After the Air Defense expansion program has been decided it is the job of the Materiel Division to procure the most efficient planes and equipment. Here's how the industry looks to them.

By Brig. Gen. George Brett
Assistant Chief of Air Corps

OVER a period of years the Air Corps has developed its procurement system so that today the purchase of a standard type of airplane engine, propeller and other Government-furnished-equipment, including special accessories, is generally confined to three or four potential bidders. Due to this situation it was logical that Congress should modify its restrictions on Air Corps purchases. A long sought for change is permitted in the recent legislation which reads in part: "In order to expedite the building up of the national defense, the Secretary of War is authorized [illegible] with or without advertising [illegible] (2) to provide for the development, purchase, manufacture, shipment, maintenance and storage of military equipment, munitions and supplies." It is expected that Supplemental Rearmament Legislation proposed by the President in a recent message will add considerably to the Air Corps program as now authorized.

The Air Corps is hopeful that the delays incident in the old system of procurement will now be eliminated and that negotiation will permit of a continuation of the procurement of the various types of airplanes without interruption. It is recognized that approximately seven to nine months elapse before the airplanes developed from an experimental type previously supplied can be rolled out of the door and flown away. This is due to the design, development and production of jigs and fixtures and miscellaneous tooling and the delay in deliveries of raw and semi-finished materials. Other factors contributing to this delay are miscellaneous services and the supply of parts from subcontractors.

The specifications necessary for the present procurement program are in general available without major changes. Detailed specifications relating to the raw materials have been developed in the light of changing processes and improved raw materials. This is a product of the dynamic characteristics of the aircraft industry. It is in a constant state of flux. Whereas an experimental airplane may precede a production airplane by from one to four years, the details and refinement of the service article parallel the tests being conducted on the experimental airplane. Hence, today's program is benefiting from the experimental airplane developed in 1936 through 1939.

The Contribution Of Industry

In the year that has elapsed since enactment of the 1940 F Y appropriations, the aeronautical industry has multiplied its manufacturing facilities in all its aspects. From an estimated 35,000 personnel, the aircraft industry has increased its direct labor to approximately 100,000. Seventy percent are employed in the airframe industry, 18 percent in the engine industry, and 12 percent divided between the propeller, instrument and other accessory manufacturers. Paralleling this increase in personnel plants have approximately tripled their floor space and the necessary manufacturing facilities. It is difficult to estimate the proportion of personnel employed in such basic industries as the steel, aluminum and other non-ferrous metal producing industries, but doubtless a considerable number of such personnel contribute toward the aircraft industry. These increases in floor space, personnel and manufacturing facilities have been carried out in spite of the trend toward standardization of types of aircraft. In order to achieve this production and contribute toward standardization, the engineering personnel has increased approximately in the same proportion.

Since the aircraft industry embraces a multiplicity of products it is, from a practical standpoint, all inclusive. It affects those supply sources essential to equip the airframe with motive power, together with flight instruments, armament, optics and all the equipment necessary to perform aeronautical military, training and transport functions.

Salient contributory features of the Air Corps program are the following:

Basic Industries

Aluminum—First position among the basic industries insofar as it concerns the airframe is aluminum. The average airframe consists of 6,917 lb and requires raw materials of aluminum and aluminum alloys which constitutes 69 percent of the finished component's weights. Similarly, the aluminum and aluminum alloy raw materials needed for the average engine—including the magneto and carburetor—are 22.6 percent of the total components on the same basis. The aluminum and aluminum alloy raw materials constitute 24.3 percent of the raw material components making up the average propeller.

Steel—The second largest proportion of the airplane's raw material components is steel and its alloys constituting 28.7 percent for the airframe, 72 percent of the total for engines and 70 percent for the propeller or an average of 2,177.5 lb, 2,366 lb, and 576 lb respectively. The principal steel requirements are generally alloy steels involving such alloying elements as nickel, chromium, molybdenum, vanadium and tungsten, all of which are strategic materials.


General Brett

Copper — The principal non-ferrous metal other than aluminum are copper and its alloys, bronze and brass. However, only about 2 percent of the weights of the airframe and 4 percent each for the engine and propeller are of copper or copper alloys.

Rubber—Of the airframe 0.2 of 1 percent is rubber, and slightly less than 0.1 of 1 percent for the engine. It should be noted that considerable advance is being made upon a domestic synthetic rubber product and a Standard Oil subsidiary is now erecting a Buna manufacturing plant which will be available this fall.

Magnesium—Less than 1.2 percent of the composite total raw materials constituting the average engine requirements and less than 1 percent of the airframe and propeller requirements are magnesium.

Essential Services

Labor

In the light of the large proportion of the proposed augmented airplane program which represents labor, it is evident that problems of labor availability should arise. Whether this will be a serious bottleneck remains to be seen.

In an analysis of operations in certain plants, notably engine and propeller manufacturers where the proportion of precision machining operations are very high, a considerable difficulty has been experienced in obtaining adequate labor. In order to take care of this condition, apprenticeship or trainee systems have been established. Candidates for apprenticeship training are generally required to be trade or technical high school graduates. As a result of the increased demand for students so equipped, many areas, states and cities have improved their normal training facilities or established them on a sound basis. Notable for its educational foundations

(Turn to page 122)


The officer in charge of Wright Field, the Air Corps' proving grounds, is Lt. Col. Oliver P. Echols, center. When a new model has been submitted for consideration he has top say of the field when its being put through its paces. In this conference he is joined by Major F. O. Carroll, left, chief of experimental engineering, and Major A. I. Lyon, materiel division executive.

Douglas DB-7 production line

SPEEDING AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

By Donald W. Douglas

President Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.

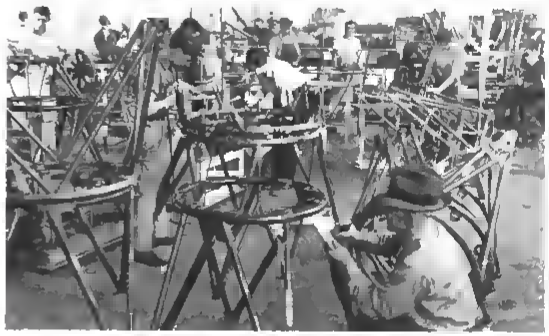
AMERICA now faces the emergency for which the aviation industry has long been groomed. This, then, is the hour of destiny for American aviation. If we act wisely and vigorously, under the direction of an enlightened government, and with the full cooperation of our armed services, we cannot fail to meet the need. By proving our capacity to meet any test we have strengthened the hope that the great test of war will never come. Come what may, we are ready. We can do the job. No task is too great and no accomplishment impossible for a free people united in loyalty and love of its country. The aircraft industry is alert, efficient and enthusiastic. It can and will produce the airplanes desired if it is permitted to do its job without unwarranted hindrance from any source. Mere concentration of brick and mortar, of land and buildings, is not sufficient. We must be allowed to have and keep trained personnel, be guided by a clear-cut courageous policy, and be free from restrictions which in the past have hindered and discouraged rapid and economical production of airplanes.

For a long period of years the American aircraft industry has met successfully every design and production requirement imposed. Our civil and military airplanes serve nations throughout the world as well as citizens within our own borders. Our industry has been tempered by time and proved in the fires of adversity. Now that a great emergency program must be met we insist that the aircraft industry be allowed to meet it squarely. We will welcome such assistance as can and must be given by other industries, including the automobile manufacturers, but the aviation industry insists that the load be placed on its shoulders for planning and producing our expanded air force. Given this load we will carry it, as we have proved our ability so to do.

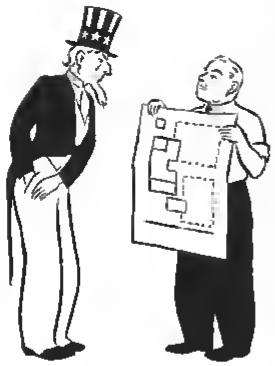
Aircraft production is a highly specialized problem. While mass production as practised in the automobile industry does not at this time seem likely in construction of airplanes, orders for large quantities of outstanding models will increase the efficiency and technical skill of aircraft manufacturing plants in general and will help build up the backlog of industry's resources and experience. Thus we will prepare ourselves for the last great test if it should ever in future be imposed.

In analyzing our present production problem it is well to consider the military market for which we will be manufacturing. While that market has been lumped under a general figure of 50,000 airplanes, we know that this number of planes, or whatever number it is decided to build, must be divided between the Army and the Navy air forces, each of which has special requirements. The U. S. Army Air Corps alone, under peacetime conditions, operated fifteen different types of aircraft. At the present time there are listed 103 different models of aircraft in use by the Army under these fifteen classifications, or an average of about seven models for each type. It has been suggested that under the new program not more than several thousand of each type will be built annually for each of the services, and that it is unlikely that more than 6,000 planes of any one type would be built per year. No one can say today, certainly not the manufacturers, what types and how many of each type our military experts will deem necessary. Whatever the government needs we can and will build, but no one today can vision 50,000 airplanes of a given type rolling continuously down the production lines of any single plant or in any one locality. Obviously the nation must "recast its thinking" on the subject of mass production of

(*Turn to page 125*)



Right, top, part of Douglas inspection department. Every military plane has thousands of parts that must pass rigid inspection. Center, building welded steel tubular engine mounts. This work requires men who have had experience in aircraft welding. Bottom, airplane wing assembly, a complex and tedious job requiring a vast amount of hand labor. Special assembly jigs and tools are necessary. Speed of work is limited by number of men who can work in close quarters.



HOW TO FINANCE YOUR PLANT EXPANSION

By Robert Colborn

Staff of Aviation

MAYBE you are an airplane manufacturer and have just signed the biggest contract you ever saw to make your Sandstorm pursuits for the Air Corps. Maybe you're the man who manufactures the Supercharged Gimmicks for the Sandstorm and are busy negotiating a subcontract. Or maybe you just figure that with all these Sandstorms being built there ought to be a good market for your built-in ashtrays.

In any case, you're going to have to make more than you've ever made before. Certainly you are going to have to install new jigs and dies. Probably you'll need new machinery. Perhaps you'll have to have a new wing or a whole new plant. Your big question is—where do you get the money?

Your first resort, of course, is to your banker. If he will look after you, that's that, but if he can't your thoughts turn to the government.

So far there are three plans available to provide money to firms producing for national defense. RFC will make loans; Army and Navy will make advances on contracts, or the government may put up the money outright. The three plans overlap, and as yet there is no procedure for determining which plan applies to a particular case. In general, the first plan will be the most frequently used. The second, where it is applicable, will be the most generous. The third will probably be used only to the extent that other plans fail.

You don't have to hold a government contract to get an RFC defense loan. If you can convince the Defense Commission that expansion of your plant is in the interests of national defense you are eligible. The first step in getting a loan is to see the nearest RFC loan agency—there are 30 of these throughout the country. You will have to fill out a brief preliminary application, which will be sent to Washington. If you hold a government contract this may be all that will be necessary. You may have to follow up with a formal application containing fairly complete financial information. If all goes well, you may get your money within three weeks; it will probably take longer.

If you are after a government contract, you can start negotiating your RFC loan while you are talking about the sale contract. RFC won't complete the loan until the production contract is signed, but you can get binding if informal, assurances in advance.

If you aren't a direct government contractor, you will have to get some kind of clearance from the Defense Commission, certifying your project as of defense value, but the procedure on this has not yet been set up.

The kind of loan terms you get will depend a lot on the story you tell. Dealing with RFC is much like dealing with a bank—except that RFC is slower but more generous—and each case is handled separately. There are a few general rules however, and already there is a little experience to go on.

RFC loans carry about 4 per cent interest. They are amortizable over three to seven years. Loan Administrator Jesse Jones told AVIATION that the amortization term will be made to conform to the amortization rates which will be set up when Congress acts on the war profits tax. The President has suggested a term of five years.

Although RFC officials refuse to commit themselves on the point, it appears to be established that sole security for the loans will be a mortgage on the facilities built with the proceeds of the loan. The borrower does not have to pledge his general credit. This means that if the armament boom blows up in a few years, RFC takes the loss, and the manufacturer is not stuck with a white elephant plant. If this policy is continued, it will probably make private financing relatively unattractive. Some manufacturers will probably set up subsidiary corporations to borrow money and build plants which will then be rented to the parent corporation.

Under the law, RFC can buy stock in defense corporations, but as far as aircraft manufacturers are concerned, all loans will be mortgages, Administrator Jones told AVIATION. There are going to be no management strings on the defense loans, he confirmed.

An exception may be the matter of salaries. The tentative procedure set up by RFC calls for a requirement that borrowers pay only reasonable salaries; some loans have been made without such a provision. Contractors, of course, will find plenty of restrictions in their contracts, and others might find strings dangling from Defense Commission certifications.

A second method of financing is provided by the new authority granted Army and Navy to make advances up to 30 per cent on military procurement contracts. This money is available for either plant expansion or working capital, but indications are that most manufacturers will use the advance for working capital and finance expansions through RFC.

If you are a subcontractor you are not eligible for an advance, but if you go to your principal, he can use your needs as an argument in getting an advance out of the Army or Navy.

If you are a [illegible] your job in getting an advance is to convince the Army or Navy that you need the money and can't get it elsewhere (elsewhere includes the RFC). You can discuss the matter of an advance at the same time you are negotiating your contract, and you can make the contract conditional on receipt of the advance. You take up the matter first with the procurement officer with whom you are dealing, but you will probably be referred to a special staff being set up to handle advances.

Interest may or may not be charged, depending on the circumstances. In any case, interest will be low. "Adequate" security will be required. This may range from a simple note if the military know and trust you, to a property mortgage or fidelity bond if they don't.

If you have someone on your staff who remembers the old War Credits Board from the last mobilization, he can give you a good idea of how the advances will work. WCB procedure won't be followed in detail, but it's being taken as a point of departure.

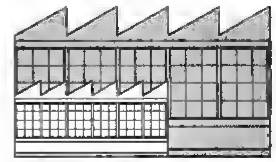
Third, and most hazy, of the financing methods is direct use of government money. Some of this is going to be done, but how and under what conditions is not yet clear. It will not be a subsidy; government will maintain title to the plant. But government will not operate the plant; it will be turned over, under lease or some other arrangement, to private industry. Only example so far is a $30,000,000 smokeless powder plant which Dupont is building and will operate, near Louisville with federal money.

More than half a billion dollars is available for federal plant construction and nearly $200,000,000 has been tentatively allocated to airplane and engine plants. If the RFC system works out satisfactorily this may never be used. If difficulties develop, or if the administration goes ahead on its frequently discussed objective of decentralizing the industry, this money may come into the picture.

When you borrow money, you want to know how you are going to pay it back. In this case you won't know until Congress acts on the pending tax law. The elaborate profit-limitation and amortization system set up under the amended Vinson-Trammel law has been thrown out the window because it was holding up contract negotiations. Something to take its place will be in the tax law. Meanwhile, formal contracts cannot be completed and work is going ahead on the basis of gentlemen's agreements.

The ultimate situation can only be guessed at from the rather sketchy plans so far formulated. It looks now as if, in the end, you will find yourself, if you hold a government contract, in a fairly foolproof position as far as plant cost is concerned. You will borrow from RFC enough to set up your plant. Each year you will pay back, say, a fifth of the loan. You will include the payments in your government contract as a cost of doing the work.

Meanwhile, of course, there will be some kind of a limit on your operating profit. How much of your overhead will have to come out of "profit" and how much of a dividend you can finally declare is in the lap of Congress, the President, the Army, the Navy, the Treasury, the Defense Commission, and anyone else that can get his finger in.



The industry is entering its three-fold expansion program. The light area is $ value and floor space today—the dark as it will be

The new Consolidated plant is typical of what will take place all over the country. here is a new extension going up.

SUB-CONTRACTING —What and When

By P. N. Jansen

Factory Manager
Curtiss Aeroplane Division
Curtiss-Wright Corp. Buffalo, N. Y.

SUB-CONTRACTING is now an important problem for every manufacturer of aircraft. In our great expansion program the basic contract for each type of airplane is between a manufacturer and the United States government. But to speed up production, the manufacturer lets sub-contracts for certain parts of the work. The larger his production order, the more the manufacturer tries to find suitable sub-contractors with whom he can share the additional work.

The general practice for the procurement of materials and parts by the aircraft industry under normal conditions follows a fairly standard pattern. We all buy our raw materials, according to standards for the industry, in a market that is somewhat special because of specifications and requirements peculiar to the needs of the industry. We then buy certain standard, semi-standard parts and assemblies from a much more limited market which consists of suppliers who build strictly aircraft equipment.

Every industry has its special needs and the so-called open market has limitations. Practically all aircraft steel, for example, is made in electric furnaces, as the open hearth will not produce steel of a certain specification to pass the required tests. There is only so much electric furnace capacity in the country which has, under normal conditions, been quite sufficient. Sudden increased demand simply means more electric furnaces although there may be plenty of open hearth that is idle. The only alternative is a change in specifications and quality in order to permit the use of existing idle capacity. However, this has its complications and means change of design and generally an inferior airplane.

Most other supplies are purchased from sources developed around the aircraft industry. They also have been able to take care of our needs in normal times. This specialization is not only true of the aircraft industry; automobile manufacturers, ship builders and others have their specifications and special requirements and there is a time element and experience factor in changing over from one to another.

Up to a certain point our purchasing policies as to what we buy or make are practically the same and we are confined to the same markets. In the next step there are some differences and each company has its own policy as to what they normally make or purchase. For instance, we at Curtiss generally manufacture our own landing gears, while some other companies buy theirs to their own design or modified to an existing semi-standard. Reasons for these policies are difficult to explain for each case, but usually depend upon local conditions or type of airplane involved.

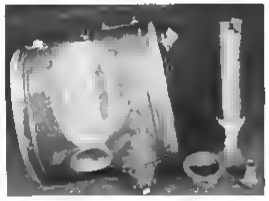
So far, I have tried to describe what the average airplane company purchases under normal conditions from sources which are somewhat specialized and which meet aircraft requirements. It is my belief that most companies up to now have not regarded any of these purchases under the term of subcontracting as we now understand it.

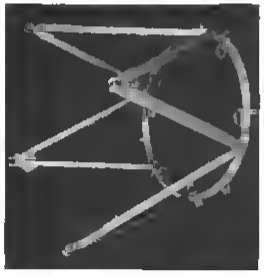
The term "subcontracting" discussed in this article means the procurement of parts or assemblies normally produced by the aircraft companies or their normal suppliers, from entirely new sources. The object of such a plan is to take care of a temporary expansion with the least amount of "brick and mortar" and equipment through the use of existing facilities and capacities. The thought is sound, but the extensive application of the plan lacks the one element for which there is no substitute, and that is time.

What can we subcontract for? Is it complete airplanes, larger units or only sub-assemblies and details? Since programs are tied up with a time limit the experience factor enters into the picture very extensively. To do aircraft work in normal times at the contractor's plant requires cultivation and training of personnel. This is not confined to the man on the bench or the machine operator, but with present day design and manufacturing practices includes a corps of engineers, tool designers, planners, supervisors, or in other words a well balanced organization. Regardless of how good drawings may be or how well subcontracting may be controlled, there is always an experience factor to be considered, or in the vernacular, the "know how."

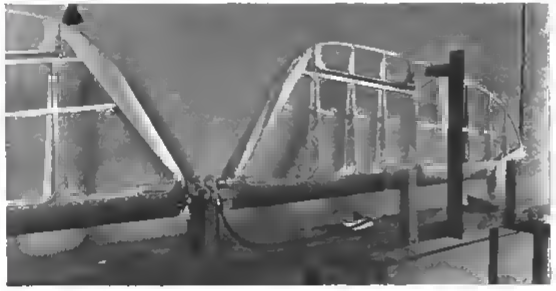
On that basis our first thought for expanding facilities goes to those outside of our own organization who have been cultivated and who, although it may be on a small scale, have known our quality requirements and given satisfactory service. They have been through the school of experience and have graduated. Depending upon circumstances, location, labor market, availability of equipment and space, they should be the first to take on added work. Since we are familiar

(Turn to page 134)

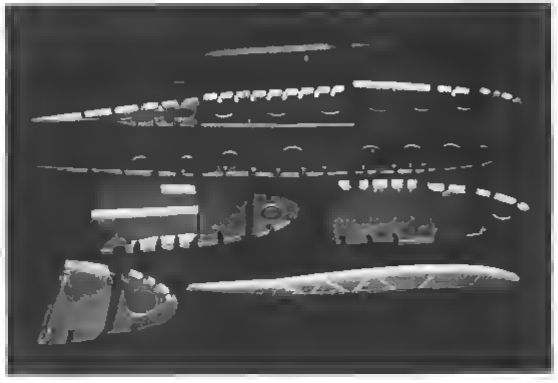




Parts shown on this page can be made by a sub-contractor. At top is a 400 round ammunition box which is complicated but which can be built if templates are carefully followed. Above cooler is a P-36A oil tank and details which Curtiss has found could be made outside the plant. The engine mount can be made by a sub-contractor who is experienced in aircraft welding. The parent factory must work closely with outside plants often teaching them how to handle new materials and work to the close tolerances required in aircraft work.

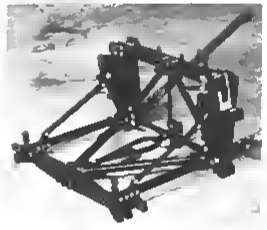


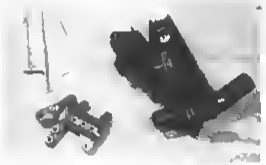
Elevator skeleton of a P-36A which can be entirely made by outside firm. Aluminum alloy stampings can be made by firms having proper presses



P. N. Jansen

Mr. Jansen joined the Curtiss organization 18 years ago took over the management of the Buffalo factory in 1928 and today is considered one of the outstanding authorities on aircraft manufacturing in this country





These parts cannot be sub-contracted successfully. Landing gear cowl top, is better made at home. The unit in the center photograph is a combination of welded and bolted parts that must be accurately made and which takes great stresses. It is best made at home. The three fittings shown just above are complicated parts and must be made to great accuracy.

MOBILIZING Sub-Contracting Facilities

as told to AVIATION by
Harvey L. Williams
Conn. Aeronautical Development Commission

IT is not generally recognized outside of the aviation industry that aviation manufacture is largely an assembly business. It is a bringing together of materials, semi-finished parts, completed parts, completed accessories and completed sub-assemblies (such as landing gears, gun mounts etc.) which are assembled into completed aircraft. The complete aircraft is composed of the air frame (fuselage, wings and tail services) the engine, the propeller, the instruments, the landing gear and a wide variety of controls, accessories and equipment which vary with the type of plane.

Even in the production of component parts for the finished aircraft assembly plays a large part. One leading aircraft engine company is reported spending about 60¢ of each sales dollar with its suppliers of parts, accessories and materials. In the manufacture of instruments increasing quantities of parts are sub-contracted. Instrument cases, dials, springs, hands, etc., are purchased by the instrument maker for assembly into finished instruments.

A large percentage of the man hours used in the production of aircraft for the air defense program will be supplied by industrial concerns outside of the aviation industry in producing the great variety of materials, parts and accessories needed by aviation.

In 1938 and 1939, general industry had not been stimulated by our national defense program or by the war in Europe. In those years the capacity of industry to supply aviation requirements were well in excess of demand. Today industry is called upon for much new production not related to aviation so that its idle capacity, previously available for aviation products, is declining, while the needs of aviation are expanding rapidly. Combined with the extended delays for delivery of new machine tools, these circumstances create an entirely different situation than prevailed a few months ago—one in which the importance of using every piece of productive equipment now installed, under competent management, to meet aviation requirements is of utmost importance.

Prior to the Spring of 1940 manufacturers who sought sub contracts from the aviation industry did so in competition with others seeking the same business. Today it seems likely that the situation will reverse itself. Aviation is already seeking diligently for idle machine tools and other productive facilities that can be put into operation to fill its requirements.

It is to the interest of industry to become familiar with these requirements and to make any idle or partially used productive capacity available to aviation. The business can be done on a profitable basis. Much of it can be done in moderate sized or small shops, as well as in large industrial concerns. It is business which can be expected to continue even though war in Europe reaches an early end. The commercial development of aviation, both in this country and abroad, with our own national defense program, is expected to keep our aircraft industry busy for some years to come. The potentialities of commercial aviation are far beyond general public knowledge at present. An indication can be had from the statement of one airline president that carriage of all first class mail (instead of only airmail) would require a ten-fold increase in aircraft operated by his company.

Aside from the commercial viewpoint of entering a new market with profit possibilities, industry must become aware of its importance to the aircraft program if the national defense plans are to be carried out expeditiously.

The experience of the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission has demonstrated three factors which are valuable guides to broadening the coordination between the aviation and other types of manufacturing organizations.

First, it was found necessary to educate the manufacturing executives to the problem and its opportunities for them. Second, it was found practical to collect and analyze and centralize data concerning manufacturing plants and machine shops so that representatives of the aircraft industry could use it intelligently and save much time and expense in locating the type of production facilities they require. Third, substantial quantities of production assets were found in the form of machine tools capable of doing aviation work, particularly in medium and small concerns which had not been surveyed previously and which would have remained unknown to the aircraft industry without a centralized effort to inventory their facilities.

General industry today knows little of aviation manufacturing requirements. This was demonstrated in the experience of the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission when it sought to coordinate industrial productive facilities with the requirements of aviation. The plan was launched by Governor Raymond E. Baldwin with the support of Connecticut industry in August, 1939. Details of how it was done are presented here as a guide to other communities which are considering the same problem.

The aircraft industry has been glad to avail itself of this assistance when it became convinced that these efforts recognized the practical problems of sub contracting and that the Commission sought to coordinate available manufacturing facilities with aviation requirements by attempting to aid *both* the aviation industry and the local manufacturer.

Governor Baldwin's plan to coordinate the productive facilities of Connecticut manufacturers with the growing needs of the aircraft industry through the work of the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission, commenced in August 1939. It was conducted for the next six months under conditions where the manufacturing facilities available to aviation exceeded the requirements of the aviation industry. Despite that fact, new relationships were established between aviation manufacturers and over forty Connecticut machine shops or industrial companies, many of whom had not been aware of the opportunity to sell to the aviation industry. Since the extension of aircraft manufacturing through our own national defense plans, the Commission has altered the character of its efforts. Today it is placing more emphasis on the preparation of a complete and accurate inventory of idle machine tools and other productive facilities than upon the negotiation of business relationships between aviation manufacturers and Connecticut industrial companies. The purpose of this new effort is to create in a single place the detailed information which representatives of aviation manufacturing companies will need to ascertain whether there are in Connecticut production facilities to meet particular requirements. This new effort recognizes that availability of machine tools in several plants, in the same community or within reasonable distance of each other, may make it possible for a group of operations to be routed through a combination of plants when it would be impossible to find one organization able to carry the work to completion alone.

Governor Raymond E. Baldwin of Connecticut, who has made a common sense approach to the problems of re-employment and of encouraging industry.

ONE of the most important considerations is to awaken realization on the part of industrial executives of the extent of the needs of the makers of engines, airplanes, instruments, aviation accessories and equipment. Although Connecticut is the home of the Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, Hamilton Standard Propeller and Vought-Sikorsky, and despite the fact that the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission publicized aviation's requirements to the people of the State and its manufacturers since last August by radio, newspaper and magazine publicity, by questionnaires to gather data, by personal contact and public meetings, there still come to the Commission office each week representatives of ten or more manufacturing concerns seeking information on the Commission's program. The difficulty seems to be that heretofore no effort has been made to show large and small manufacturing companies the possibility of a profitable market in expanding production of the aircraft or products which they can make. Consequently, manufacturing executives, unfamiliar with aviation are usually greatly surprised at the size of the industry, at the size of its purchases from other manufacturers and at its prospects for continued growth. Back of this lies the fact that only a handful of people scattered through the vast population of the United States have personal experience with aviation.

Another important consideration in the co ordination of industry with the requirements of the aviation manufacturers is in the manner in which information on industrial productivity is collected. Aviation uses products made of wood, textiles, rubber, plastics ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Within each of these classifications are many sub-divisions, conspicuous among which are the different metals included in the non-ferrous group and the various alloys that still further diversify this classification. Even among wood products there is the diversity from packing cases for foreign shipment to molded plywood for wings. Therefore, it is important to obtain from industry the raw materials processed in a particular plant, listed in the order of their importance, so that the aviation manufacturer may know in which fields the experience of the industrial concern exists.

Next, it is necessary to know the character of product made by a manufacturing company. If it is already selling to aviation, the nature of such present product is the best indication of its ability to fill further requirements. If it is not selling to the aviation industry the type of product is of even more importance, for its nature indicates the character of engineering, management, plant equipment, labor and supervision or inspection required in present operations. Of specific interest to aviation manufacturers are the tolerances to which an industrial company customarily works. That factor alone frequently indicates the ability of management, labor and machinery to undertake aviation production.

With a knowledge of raw materials and products a list of productive equipment particularly machine tools takes on great significance. It is not sufficient to list these by types, as drill presses, screw machines, etc. They must be listed by makers' name, type, age, size or capacity and condition. With such information the aircraft production engineer can rapidly visualize the potential ability of a plant to complete operations.

THESE facts give a fair picture of mechanical productive ability, but it is of little use without an equal knowledge of personnel. The number employed, the number of shifts operated and the number and description of engineering and supervisory personnel is essential. It is also important to know whether such labor can be secured locally without taking it from some other manufacturer. In the investigations of the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission the following conditions were frequently found.

Some machine tools, well adapted to aircraft work, are used in connection with a manufacturer's present production for only a small percentage of the time. Manufacturing concerns have in

(*Turn to page 116*)

WE ARE READY

Leaders of the aviation industry tell their plans for national defense.

While the exact nature of our participation in the National Defense Program has not yet been fully determined we have made plans for the early expansion of our production to ten times our present capacity Fulfillment of these plans is already under way We have doubled the area of our flying field with the purchase of a 160-acre site adjoining our present holdings This has enabled us to start construction of a runway almost a mile in length into the prevailing winds A brick building of 37,500 sq ft area now standing on the newly purchased site is rapidly being equipped for production use, and substantial additions to our present facilities, both in machinery and working area, are being rushed to completion

I have full confidence in the ability of the aircraft industry to meet the nation's defense requirements, particularly through well planned expansion of capable producers who up to now have comprised its smaller units A properly equipped air force demands many types of planes for special purposes, in addition to standardized bombers and fighters which can be turned out en masse by large production units. The development and manufacture of these special purpose aircraft, which in some cases can be adapted from existing commercial planes of proven performance is a logical function of the smaller and more flexible producers The entire resources of the Beech Aircraft Corporation are at the command of the government

WALTER H BEECH *President*
Beech Aircraft Corporation

Our company, being a manufacturer of military aircraft exclusively, is throwing its entire resources behind the national defense program and has guaranteed to fulfill every desire by our government for accelerated production of the Army P-39 (Airacobra) interceptor pursuit plane We have doubled our floor space to meet the President's wishes for capacity production from the industry and have entered into a two-shift working schedule We are fortunate in being in a position to redouble this space if necessary, and on a moment's notice, without resorting to new building construction Our substantial orders now on hand both foreign and American, enable us to give our own government the benefit of volume production Although Bell Aircraft is only five years old it is geared up for high speed production of the modern military fighting plane with the latest equipment and production methods known here and abroad

LAWRENCE D BELL
Pres and Gen'l Mgr
Bell Aircraft Corp.

Even a casual analysis of American aviation will disclose that in the past our aircraft builders have been intent on just one thought to manufacture not more but better airplanes It has been an interest in development and experimentation As a result aircraft design and aircraft performance in America have no peer, said LaMotte T Cohu Board Chairman and general manager of Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

Continuing Mr Cohu stated "To meet the challenge of world air supremacy American aviation will take a second step Production is the keynote and the American aircraft industry will be paramount in speed of production as well as creative designs Fortunately we have the plant facilities and trained hands and minds to meet this challenge All that is necessary now is large enough orders to warrant mass production and Northrop military planes will roll off the production lines in an unprecedented procession"

LAMOTTE T COHU
General Manager
Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

We are Ready. Give Us the Orders and We'll Give you the Airplanes The industry has always been able to keep pace with progress and demand It can do so now From its own ranks and resources, it can give the national production and the technical leadership second to none in the world. It can and will build the most efficient airplanes as rapidly as engines can be provided and materials made ready Intelligent coordination and unselfish cooperation will set the pace of our national expansion

Two months ago I expressed confidence that no task is too great and no accomplishment impossible for a free people united in loyalty and love of country I said I knew the American aircraft manufacturers functioning under a free democratic system and unhampered by politics and partisanship, will do their share in helping the President and Congress of the United States meet the challenge to everything we hold dear

On May 16th I said "We can do it." Today I add, 'Let us start."

DONALD W DOUGLAS
President
Douglas Aircraft Company

Any widespread popular movement such as the present national defense program, falls naturally into three principal divisions the Plan, the Plants, and the Personnel

While the American aviation industry does not now know with certainty exactly what airplanes and **how many** of them the government wants we feel we have a pretty good idea and consequently, before the echo of the President's message had died away Lockheed Aircraft Corporation and its subsidiary, Vega Airplane Company, acted in anticipation of our country's needs and were making factory expansions which, by the early part of 1941 will more than treble their present plants

Further than that, acting on the principle that companies are nothing but men and products only as good as the men who build them, we have opened wide the throttle on our training activities From past experience we know it is possible to hire and adequately train quantities of job-seekers and in a very short while mold them into an efficient body of result-getting workers. It has been done before, we are doing it today, and we will continue to do it in the future

Finally, it is our conviction that there is no reasonable job in aviation that the present companies cannot do because they already have the necessary experience and ability and they can get the "bricks and mortar"

ROBERT E. GROSS
President
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation

Through the years, Grumman Aircraft has built up a compact organization of well-trained men Our greatest asset is that every man is skilled in his particular job and his morale is high In a period of expansion these men will form the nucleus around which new personnel can be trained.

When new orders are received Grumman can be counted on to do its share for national defense

LEROY GRUMMAN
President
Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp

The vast proportions of the aircraft production program currently being embarked upon by the United States will be a primary challenge to the manpower and brainpower called upon to fulfill the program New plants must be created new machinery installed, and tooling expanded Each manufacturer must determine if he has the supervisory manpower, the key personnel to do a proper job Plants, machines materials —all can be obtained for money Trained and tested production experts the "first two hundred" men at the top in any aircraft factory, are invaluable today and they are virtually irreplaceable Expansion of the staff of experienced executives comes a great deal harder than any other type of expansion

Republic Aviation believes that it is ready We are about to begin further expansion of our physical plant properties We have had substantial machine tool and materials orders on the books of our suppliers for many months We are utilizing less experienced grades of mechanics in our work training them ourselves to higher efficiency and pay

We have built our organization from 170 to more than 2,300 employees in less than a year We have gone from an empty factory to a production of better than one plane per day The leaders of our present organization were the men who did this job We are ready to roll, spurred by the confidence which comes from many months of planning preparation and hard work on a hard job

W WALLACE KELLETT
President
Republic Aviation Corp

Aviation Manufacturing Corporation, through its various aircraft divisions Lycoming Stinson, and Barkley Grow is in an excellent position as far as plant facilities are concerned, to meet the demands of increased aircraft production in connection with the government's national defense program

The Stinson Division recently moved into a new million dollar plant at Nashville Tenn., where some 1,450,000 square feet of aircraft manufacturing facilities are available This is the first new airplane factory to be completed since the government's enlarged national defense program was announced

The recently acquired Barkley-Grow Division of Aviation Manufacturing Corporation has its former manufacturing facilities in addition to the former Stinson plant at Wayne Mich which it will utilize These combined facilities will give us considerable space in the Detroit area

The Lycoming Division now has some 300,000 square feet of factory space. This plant which formerly turned out a large volume of automobile and marine engines, has been modernized and equipped with new machinery for the manufacture of hollow steel propellers in addition to aircraft engines ranging from 50 to 1,200 hp It too, is in an excellent position to take care of a considerably larger volume of business In addition to these facilities the Spencer Heater Division at Williamsport Pa., has one of the largest foundries in the United States capable of turning out a tremendous tonnage of various types of castings

ALBERT I LODWICK
Vice-President
Aviation Manufacturing Corporation

AVIATION has asked this company to make a statement in reference to the much publicized National Defense Program.

We have made the statement to the proper government authorities that if the Government sees fit to give us a firm order for a tentative number of Army and Navy planes now scheduled deliveries would be made as scheduled

We believe the aircraft industry of the United States can produce all of the airplanes required of us by our Government at a time when the Government is prepared to call upon us and has passed the proper laws and has made the money available for the cost of the program

GLENN L. MARTIN
President
The Glenn L. Martin Company

Engineers, production experts and workers of the American aircraft industry have developed the art of building airplanes from its infancy to its present high degree of efficiency

Today the world at large acknowledges the fact that American built airplanes lead in quality of workmanship and performance in the air These men, with their background of understanding and insight into the problems and techniques peculiar to production in this industry have already laid carefully projected plans for the future

With their proven record of achievement they stand ready to produce military airplanes for this nation in whatever quantities are necessary for the defense of our country

Vultee Aircraft, Inc., as an integral part of this industry, has already expanded its manufacturing facilities and is prepared to do its part in the fulfillment of national defense requirements

RICHARD W MILLAR
President
Vultee Aircraft, Inc.

In my opinion the key to successful completion of the tremendous program assigned to the aircraft industry is cooperative endeavor This involves many people and many agencies—the officers of the Army and the Navy officials of other government departments the suppliers of materials, the workers in the factories, the corporate officials at their desks and others

Big business must cooperate with small businesses by farming out

certain operations and assemblies that the small concern can handle Here lies a great potential productive capacity that is not yet fully developed And the Congress must cooperate by removing legislation which unnecessarily restricts the operations of the aircraft industry upon which the nation today is so dependent

A happy key note of cooperation has been struck in the early activities of the Knudsen Commission Another encouraging sign is the recent appointment of two such outstanding men as Col Knox and Col. Stimson to head the Navy and War Departments These moves are heartening to all of us

We must remember, above everything else that the fate of this country may depend on our ability to do our assigned job And in our chosen form of government the only way that we can do this job is through the closest kind of cooperation between each and every party

THOMAS A. MORGAN, *President*
The Sperry Corporation

Due to the expansion of approximately 500 per cent in physical facilities in the last six months as a result of foreign orders, the Brewster Aeronautical Corporation is in an excellent position to meet the demands of the National Defense Program

JAMES WORK *President*
Brewster Aeronautical Corp

During a period of the past few years the Ryan Aeronautical Company has manufactured and sold approximately three hundred airplanes of the low-wing monoplane military trainer type We have done this without the benefit of quantity orders or of all the modern production equipment which is available for real line production schedules

During the past year the Ryan Aeronautical Company has completed a substantial expansion program by which buildings and machinery equipment and personnel, have been provided for a much higher production rate We are now doubling existing factory facilities to further step up production efficiency If given the orders we can build these trainers in any quantity which may be required to meet the present emergency situation

T CLAUDE RYAN *President*
Ryan Aeronautical Company

Curtiss-Wright is in an excellent condition to play an important part in the President's proposed program to put 50,000 airplanes in service In the past 12 months we had the actual experience of approximately doubling the engine output of the Wright Aeronautical Corporation, and more than doubling production at the Curtiss Aeroplane Division and Curtiss Propeller Division. During this period our sub-executives and sub-foremen have been carrying a major part of the load and have been adequately trained in their responsibilities This leaves us in good shape to continue this expansion rate in other localities under the supervision of our top executives and key men. We feel the proposed Army and Navy program assures the nation of adequate defense in the air and should instill confidence in the American public.

G W VAUGHAN *President*
Curtiss-Wright Corporation

I feel confident that, with Government cooperation and the close coordination of all phases of the National Defense Program the aviation industry will be found capable of fulfilling its portion of that program As for Stearman, we are already too busy preparing for whatever part we are to play in that program to say more.

J E SCHAEFER *Vice-President*
Stearman Aircraft
Division of Boeing Airplane Company

At the present time we are operating at 50 per cent of our capacity and have facilities available to produce approximately 600 engines per year in addition to the orders now on hand Output of our accessory department could be tripled by adding the necessary machine tool equipment The above figures are conservative and are based on one shift, 40-hour week.

W O WARNER *President*
The Warner Aircraft Corporation

The work of the planning divisions of the United States Army and Navy, as coordinated through the National Defense Committee, and supplemented by their military personnel training programs, subject to Congress enacting suitable legislation along the lines of the policy on the creation of additional manufacturing facilities by private industry, as recently announced by the President of the United States, should result in an effective rearming of the United States in the air competent to preserve our legitimate national interests in any emergency

J CARLTON WARD JR., *President*
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp

There appears no reason why the privately owned aircraft corporations cannot respond to the demands for expanding and equipping the military services Our industry, however, is disturbed by the delays and conflicting theories of procurement in the Governmental departments The willingness to cooperate is still expressed but the industry is awaiting the details of a concrete program free from politics, as to how it may best be of service Delay in the release of orders is the most harassing difficulty encountered by companies which are questioned as to their ability to provide for the National Defense As an example this company at this moment has a year's business already booked ahead, based on last year's production rate and yet it is now working at only one-half capacity because of delays by others in releasing orders already booked

EDMUND T PRICE, *President*
Solar Aircraft Company

In view of the vital importance of aviation to military strength, it is heartening to realize that the American aviation industry is leading the way in gearing for National Defense United Aircraft is rapidly increasing its facilities to meet the new requirements The capacity of the Pratt & Whitney engine plant has been tripled the production of Hamilton Standard propellers is keeping pace, Vought-Sikorsky Aircraft is working at top speed. We are confident that the aircraft industry will do its job supplying the finest airplanes engines and equipment in the world

E E WILSON *President*
United Aircraft Corporation

Where Should YOUR NEW PLANT Be Built?

Considerations in Locating an Industrial Plant

EDITOR'S NOTE Every major aircraft, engine and accessory plant faces an expansion problem today Either existing factory walls must be pushed out to give more room for production on the same site, or new facilities must be bought or built elsewhere Because of the amount of recent discussion concerning plant location, much of it based on careless reasoning AVIATION *presents the following report*

Many months ago officials in an eastern aeronautical firm foresaw the need for expansion Should it build a new factory in its own neighborhood or should it go to a new location? Its engineers began a careful study of all factors that should determine the location of a new plant When these factors were settled, officials of the plant set out to find a location that most nearly satisfied them

Plant location is an individual problem The conclusion reached by this one factory should not necessarily be the logical choice for other factories But the method used and the strategic factors that influence plant location are basic

OLD definitions of strategy apply only to the positioning and movement of military forces Bombardment aviation now makes possible destructive military action against industrial establishments Strategic consideration must therefore be given before and during war time to means of protection of industrial plants by

I Their local protection and the local protection of the labor force against demolition bombs and gas bombs

II Their general location in relation to possible sources of air attack and to sources of raw materials and labor

There are a large number of factors affecting both local protection and general location Some of these factors are mutually incompatible, demanding a degree of compromise in selecting an ideal location Obviously productive efficiency must be considered equally with military protection, a plant location, ideal from a military protection standpoint, would be highly undesirable if the location offered insurmountable obstacles to efficient production If a plant is important enough in the national defense scheme to require protection, then high production from the plant must also be important

The following list comprises the detail factors influencing the considerations of local protection and general location. As stated before, some of these factors appear mutually opposed

I Local Protection
- (a) Protection of plant water and power supply
- (b) Protection of plant itself from direct bombardment
- (c) Protection of means of transportation of personnel and materials to and from the plant

II General Location
- (a) Distance from possible take-off points of enemy attackers
- (b) Isolation from other plants requiring dispersion of enemy air forces in attacking it
- (c) Location of plant near other plants enabling concentration of protecting forces
- (d) Location of plant in a general industrial area providing good labor market and flexibility of operations in emergency

Local Protection Factors

For best protection, sources of both water supply and power supply should be at the plant Thus, deep wells with their openings in the foundation of the plant itself could not suffer damage unless the plant itself was destroyed In the same way, a diesel power plant, located underneath the plant in a sub-basement, would also be safe from destruction unless the plant itself was destroyed

It may be noted that the vulnerability of the water and power supply is doubly dangerous in a very large city Not only are the plant manufacturing operations dependent on the city water and power supply, but the sustenance and transportation of most of the plant personnel If the water supply of a great city were stopped, the whole city would have to be evacuated If the electric power for transportation failed, large numbers of people would find it difficult, if not impossible to get to the plant

Complete protection from direct bombardment of the plant itself would only be possible if the plant was buried well under the ground However, local camouflage is possible and is, perhaps, the most effective practicable means of preventing direct hits The ideal situation would be in the natural protective camouflage of trees and low hills, somewhat distant from a large city, but still within a general industrial area, so that it would not stand out by itself

Protection of means of transportation of personnel and materials to and from the plant can only be accomplished by locating the plant where a large number of means of transportation makes impossible the cutting off of accessibility A plant located in the open country where a large number of motor roads afford the means of communication would be the most desirable

The ability of air attackers to reach their target safely and with an ei-

(*Turn to page 120*)

NOW WE ARE IN IT

By C. G. Grey

(Founder of "The Aeroplane and Editor of All the World's Aircraft")

In view of the interest in wartime developments in Great Britain, AVIATION has arranged to give its readers a first-hand view by C. G. Grey who is already well known to many of you. Mr Grey has many friends and some critics in this country For his fans these regular articles will afford an opportunity to enjoy his always entertaining style of writing For his critics, his writings will provide a target for their brickbats.

WELL, now we are fairly in it The last time I wrote I said that war might break out at any moment now It did Since then we have been in and out of Norway barring the bit at the top end which we want, presumably so that we can draw our quota of that special breed of iron from the Swedish iron mines which supply Germany through the Baltic when the ice is gone. Even up there German bombers worry us, but now we seem to have some fighters which worry the German bombers So things are not so one-sided as they were when we came out of Norway

Also we have been in and out of Belgium And here is where the Royal Air Force has shown what it can do

Official statements have been made that we have got four-fifths of the British Expeditionary Force out—330 000 men including a lot of French and some Belgians Practically all came out through Dunkerque, hardly any came through Calais, before the Germans captured the town and the harbor

Some of us are wondering how much of the B E F would have got out of Flanders if we had been as short of fighters there as we were in Norway The R A F, won a great victory

Probably nobody has explained to the United States why we were short of fighters in Norway Quite briefly, most of Norway is vertical If you want to make an aerodrome you have to blast away a mountain, and the Norwegians had not done enough blasting before the war started The Germans cottared the two aerodromes at Oslo and at Stavanger, and the little landing field at Trondhjem, but we could get there

That was not the fault of the R.A.F. Somebody else can discuss whose fault it was Consequently although our troops were able to land in comparative ease North and South of Trondhjem, as soon as they started work they were considerably blasted by German bombers and were finally blasted out of the country

We did put a squadron of Gladiator biplanes on a frozen lake North of Trondhjem, but the German bombers blasted the ice from under them The only other fighters available were those of the Fleet Air Arm flown off the Navy's aircraft carriers And the North Sea even as far North as that, is not a healthy place for lightly armoured aircraft carriers

The BoultonPaul Defiant, a formidable weapon which has proved to be a great surprise to the Germans its chief feature is its hydraulically operated gun turret which can deliver a powerful broadside blow at enemy airplanes. Ship is a two-seater Gunner is captain.

All photographs British Combine

Lately they seem to be working up at Narvik by the sound process of keeping the ships too far North for the German bombers to reach them but near enough for their fighters to cover Narvik. Presumably they have their own means for protecting themselves against German submarines of which, at the moment of writing, we have heard nothing for some six weeks We assume that they are being saved up for some big attack on our shipping

The Belgian affair shows what can be done with fighters We have poured squadron after squadron of fighters across the Channel from British aerodromes, and the result has appeared in the official communiques Anything between 30 and 80 German machines destroyed in a day shows what can be done with adequate forces of fighters Even in its most cock-a-hoop moments the R.A.F never flattered itself that it could take on German fighters at three-to-one odds as a normal procedure and that it would come to regard ten-to-one as fair odds

Our people here never underrated the guts of the German fighting man, and the way the Germans have used parachute troops shows that the Germans have plenty of courage Where the R A F has scored is, I am pretty sure, in experience, quickness in snatching opportunities and what one might describe either as war-worthiness or the Cavalry Spirit

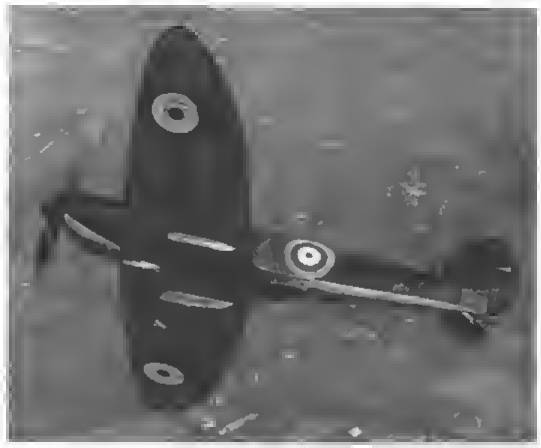
In the last war, although the Germans had some of the finest individual fighting men in the air, our people found that in the mass the German pilots did not like man-to-man combat They preferred working in masses

We found just the same thing on the ground The ordinary English soldier could extemporize where the German went flat if he had no instructions for the particular emergency which met him.

One of the surprises of the war has been the superiority of our eight-gun fighters, the Vickers-Supermarine Spitfire and the Hawker Hurricane, over the Messerschmitt 110 twin-motor canon-carrying fighters That has been followed by a still greater surprise in the success of the Boulton-Paul Defiant

This machine was built to please a section of the Air Staff which had its own theories about air fighting Hitherto, as everybody knows, though there has been little discussion of the subject, the pilot of an aeroplane has automatically been the captain of the ship In a single seater he is captain and crew as well But in a two-seat fighter he has had his guns in front and has fought the ship so as to bring his own guns to bear and

(Turn to page 150)



To Americans, the best known British fighting plane is the Spitfire, powered with Rolls-Royce engine, which engine is to be built by Packard.

Although not of recent vintage, Gloster Gladiators have been able to get in some effective work Power is from a Bristol Mercury IX

How to Get CAA Training

By Blaine Stubblefield

News Editor, Aviation

"If you're curious about this new force, aviation, and its possible effect on your future, first learn to fly. The first 35 to 50 hours are most important, so learn via the controlled method, from there, anywhere." So says an official of CAA's training section.

If you are already a private or commercial pilot, or an instructor, CAA offers courses that will "standardize" you for re-rating under Civil Air Regulations.

First, if you're less than 18 years old, forget it until you are. If you're 40 or more, forget it until the highly improbable day when we are in a terrific war and have used up all the younger men. There are plenty of grade A flyers who are 50 or more, but a pilot's life doesn't usually *begin* at 40.

We've learned lessons from recent events. Any reasonable preparedness will require thousands of men who can take the air. It is unofficially estimated that to insure successful defense, with an airplane production capacity of 50,000 planes, we will need a pilot force of 150,000, plus a ground force of 150,000 mechanics and service men.

The Authority plans to train a total of 87,000 during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1940. About 45,000 of these will be stick-and-rudder experts starting from "when I push the stick to the right, the right wing goes down." About 10,000 will be secondary students, taking additional CAA training. Twenty-five hundred commercial pilots will be given instructors' courses so they can serve the CAA schools; 17,000 active and inactive pilots will get refresher courses and 25,000 graduates of CAA standardizing courses will be given syllabus training.

A few important general facts you should know: there is no charge at all in connection with courses being offered between June 15 and September 15, 1940. The government pays for your insurance, and it pays the fee for your physical examination if you pass. If you fail to pass, *you* must pay it. The medical fee is $6. Of course, you will pay your own transportation and living expenses. Women are accepted for training in the preliminary courses, but only one to each 14 men. The Authority wants women to fly, but it cannot spend much government money teaching them because public opinion would not permit them to take part in military operations.

Do not count too strongly on being hired by the air transport industry, or on being taken into the Army or Navy air arms just because you graduate from a CAA training course. Thousands of graduates will be able to make flying careers for themselves, but most will not. You can look forward with reasonable certainty, though, to being able to fly your own plane or "keeping your hand in" through 'refresher" courses offered by the government.

All applicants must be citizens of the United States. No aeronautical *engineering* training is provided under this program. Such courses can be obtained at some of the larger colleges, and to some extent at certain commercial air schools. No aviation mechanics training is being given by CAA, but a list of approved commercial aviation schools offering flying and mechanic courses will be supplied on request to the Air Corps, War Department, or the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department, Washington. For those students who require it, part time training in the CAA ground and flight training can be arranged in some cases.

This is how the CAA program is set up. Congress appropriated money to the Civil Aeronautics Authority, which is in charge of the training. CAA enters into contracts with schools and colleges of many kinds, to give the instruction. The educational institution itself gives the ground-school work and it designates fixed-base airplane operators or air schools to give the air work. The institution is required to pay for accident insurance and hospitalization coverage for each student, which protects him while on his way to and from, and on, duty.

The flight contractor is required to provide one approved instructor for each 15 students, and one certified aircraft of not less than 50 hp for each 10 students. Flight contracts are limited to a maximum of 60 trainees per operator per airport.

Now there are four general kinds of training offered: (1) pilot training courses; (2) instructor courses, (3) pilot refresher courses, and (4) pilot 'syllabus' courses, which give you time in the air to keep your pilot certificate active.

Pilot training comes under two heads: preliminary and secondary. You

(Turn to page 138)

A Waco trainer such as will be used in C.A.A. advanced training. Waco plant went on 3-shift basis to make quick deliveries; a 50 plane order being increased to 150.

Aviation Earnings Regulated

By Selig Altschul

A FUTURE pattern for economic regulation of the air transport industry may well have been established by recent decisions of the Civil Aeronautics Board.

The decisions pertaining to United Air Lines and Western Air Express have important implications. In reversing Examiner Roscoe Pound's able report by denying United's application to acquire Western Air, the C.A.B. appeared concerned with the consequences of monopolistic control and sought the maintenance of a state of competition among the air carriers.

When it is realized however, that United attained its main objective—an eastern entrance into Los Angeles—by the device of interchanging sleeper equipment with Western Air Express, the premise of the C.A.B. decision becomes very tenuous. Moreover, it is questionable whether or not the added expenses incurred in the interchange of equipment is conducive to sound and economical development of the industry. In any event, the practical investor can appraise United's competitive position as somewhat improved and Western Air becoming the main beneficiary.

The decision pertaining to the interchange of equipment has one more interesting aspect. Why, for example, cannot American Airlines seek to operate a through coast to coast service over its route from New York to Chicago and thence to Seattle via Northwest Airlines? The principle of interchange of equipment, an old railroad custom, has at least been established in the air transport industry and where it may lead remains to be seen.

Although denied permission to purchase Marquette Airlines Transcontinental & Western Air may yet be able to acquire this desirable feeder. The C.A.B. conceded the advisability of TWA acquiring Marquette and the improved service that would result therefrom. Moreover, the C.A.B. took pains to observe that TWA, by operating Marquette, would have plenty of competition and enjoy no monopoly in the territory served. What the C.A.B. did object to and upon which its denial was based, was the purchase price of $350,000 for a business whose physical assets were valued at about $30,000. Obviously, the line's certificate of convenience, for the most part was evaluated at the balance of the contract price. The Board held that such a certificate should not be used as a speculative security and transferred at inflated prices. This decision has a sound economic basis and may well avert certain unfair and detructive competitive practices within the industry. There is no justification to lump certificates of convenience and necessity in the same category as whisky warehouse receipts to be traded, bought or sold.

Yet, the certificate of convenience and necessity is an airline's most valuable asset. Without such franchise an air transport company is powerless to operate. What is a fair price for such a certificate when a transfer is in the public interest? This is one of the intangibles for which no clear cut formula is yet available. It is this nebulous attribute among others, that will probably clothe air transport securities with a speculative tinge for some time to come.

The C.A.B. decision pertaining to United's air mail rate structure may have important significance in that it is the first rate decision dealing with one of the major transcontinentals. United had petitioned for mail compensation based on the pound-mile method of computation. Instead, the C.A.B. continued the present airplane mile basis, abolished weight-credit trips and computed the rate upon the basis of all miles flown with air mail.

Retroactive compensation for the twenty month period, October 27, 1938 to June 30, 1940, was also granted, and should mean about $288,000 in back pay for United.

The air transport industry continues to record new highs in both traffic and earnings. Preliminary reports indicate that the domestic air transport industry as a whole earned more than $2,000,000 during the first half of 1940, compared with less than $500,000 for the like period in 1939.

American Airlines earnings for the quarter ended June 30, 1940, are estimated at about $600,000 after all charges and taxes, equal to about $1.65 per share on 357,500 shares now outstanding. This would compare with earnings of $304,053 for the first quarter of 1940 and $379,296 or $1.30 per share on 293,746 shares outstanding in the second quarter of 1939.

Estimates place second quarter earnings for Eastern Air Lines at about $200,000 after all charges and taxes, equivalent to around 35 cents a share on 554,948 shares currently outstanding. This would compare with earnings of $551,579 earned in the first quarter this year and $130,291 or 31 cents a share on 418,736 shares reported for the second quarter in 1939.

United Air Lines is believed to have earned about $500,000 after all charges and taxes, or 30 cents a share on about 1,500,000 shares outstanding, in the second quarter of this year. Such results are without benefit of the retroactive mail award recently received. The company showed a net loss of $288,175 in the first quarter of this year and earned a profit of $216,123, or 14 cents a share, during the June quarter of 1939.

Transcontinental & Western Air, contending with added costs due to the expansion of its services and the introduction of the Stratoliners, has yet to attain profitable operations this year. The company is believed to have lost $50,000 in the second quarter of 1940, compared with a net loss of $391,458 reported for the first quarter of this year and a net profit of $8,974 in the second quarter of 1939. TWA, however, has made rapid strides in its passenger traffic and may be expected to reverse its previous

(Turn to page 146)

Averages

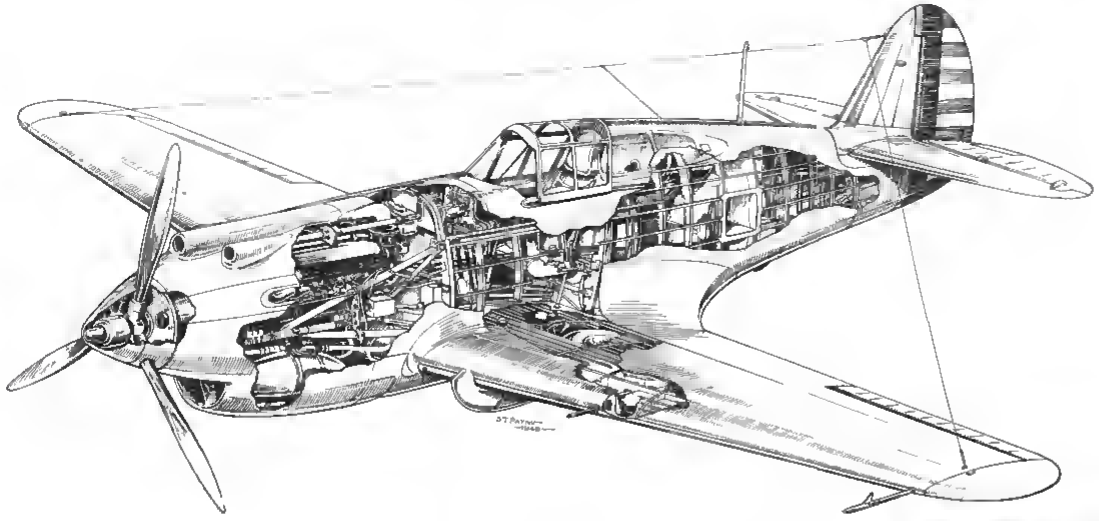
	Barron's Aircraft Average	Barron's Air Transport Average	Barron's 50 Stock Average
June 14	38 58	28 38	69
" 21	35 48	26 69	71
" 28	34 18	27 01	70
July 5	33 60	28 03	71

TABLE I

Actual and Adjusted Earnings Possibilities for Selected Aircraft Companies

(Based on 1939 results)

	Actual				Assumed	
	Profit (000)	% on Sales	% on In. Invested Capital	Net at 5% on Sales (000)	% on Invested Capital
Consolidated	$1 104	30 6	18 0	$1 180	3 1
Curtiss-Wright	3 228	16 7	15 0	2 435	7 0
Douglas	3 147	7 6	19 8	1 417	13 1
Lockheed	3 133	8 5	35 4	1 765	28 0
Glenn L. Martin	4 111	17 8	22 9	1 208	6 7
North American	2 088	25 7	24 0	1 388	14 4
United Aircraft	8 375	18 0	28 8	2 604	8 0



NEW CURTISS P-40

The important role this ship will play in our expansion program has brought it wide attention

ONE of the important items in the new defense program is the building up of our single seat pursuit type airplane. In this classification falls the Curtiss P-40 and it is probable that this type will be one of the mainstays in the pursuit expansion program

At present the Curtiss Aeroplane Division in Buffalo is actively engaged in turning out more than $14,000,000 worth of these ships as part of a record peace-time order awarded during 1939 by the War Department Types similar to these have also been ordered by England and may see a great deal of action before long

The P-40 has been the outgrowth of the familiar long line of Curtiss Hawk airplanes One of the most prominent recent versions has been the Hawk 75A, the export version of the Army P-36 The XP-37 was also a Curtiss design and was one of the first ships to use the liquid cooled Allison engine Shortly following this came the P-40 with increased speed and performance Although performance figures on this ship are still withheld it is interesting to note that a P-36, a slower plane, was flown from Dayton, Ohio to Buffalo, New York, a distance of 360 miles, in a total elapsed time of one hour one minute at an average speed in excess of 350 miles per hour It was this same model which has received such favorable comment on its record during the French participation in the war

The P-40 was delivered to the Materiel Division of the Air Corps just in time to be flown to Bolling Field where it was shown to the President It made such a favorable impression during the demonstration that the large order was placed which is now under way in Buffalo The same group of engineers that had charge of designing the P-36 had control of designing the P-40

Releasable information concerning the ship is still rather limited However in the next few paragraphs is listed all that is available at this time

Type

Single seat pursuit plane

Wing

Low wing cantilever monoplane Structure consists of longitudinal stringers, shear beams and bulkheads of aluminum alloy flush riveted to smooth Alclad skin Aluminum alloy framed ailerons are fabric covered Split trailing edge flaps extend from center of fuselage to aileron

Fuselage

Aluminum alloy monocoque structure flush riveted to smooth Alclad skin

Tail Unit

Cantilever monoplane type. Fixed surfaces have an aluminum alloy frame covered with sheet of the same metal Movable surfaces are metal framed and fabric covered.

Undercarriage

Fully retractable type with wheels swiveling 90 degrees, to lie flush in the wing panel Curtiss oleo pneumatic shock absorbers standard equipment Aluminum alloy fairings on struts Tail wheel completely retractable and steerable

Power Plant

One Allison V-12 liquid cooled inline engine equipped with integral supercharger to Air Corps specifications

Propeller

Three-bladed Curtiss electric constant speed propeller standard equipment

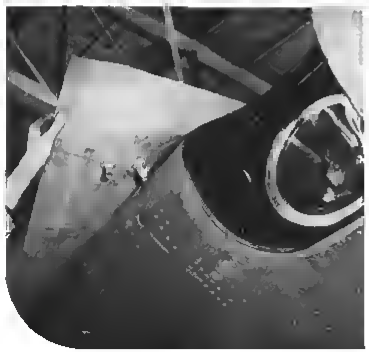
Accommodations

Inclosed cockpit with sliding top Heating and ventilation are provided

Armament and Equipment

This plane is equipped as a normal fighter in accordance with U S Army Air Corps specifications

Year After Year TWA's Specify Goodrich



"DRESSED" FOR WINTER

★

Long before winter starts, TWA planes are "dressed" for it. Wing edges get the protection of Goodrich DE-ICERS shown at the left. Note the tubes through which DE-ICERS are automatically inflated and deflated loosening and lifting ice so that the wind can sweep the wing edge clear.

★

In winter TWA propellers take on the protection of the spinner and slinger ring assembly, the ingenious Goodrich development that constantly bathes propeller blades with a solution that defies ice formation

Equipment Programs Tires and DE-ICERS

Thousands of Travelers Who "Go TWA" Go With Goodrich Protection

AS ONE of the nation's pioneer air lines, TWA has performed a major service in convincing America that "it pays to fly."

TWA laid this early groundwork solidly . . . with fast, convenient schedules and luxurious accommodations . . . with safety kept at its highest peak. TWA's strict attention to equipment is clearly demonstrated by the fact that Goodrich Airplane Tires have always been in its service. And along with its policy of "Selected Route Flying" in winter, TWA also protects planes and passengers with the all important Goodrich DE-ICERS.

Many of the world's leading air lines, plane makers and pilots measure the service they've had from Goodrich Aviation Products not only in thousands of flight miles but in actual *years* of service . . . from Goodrich Airplane Silvertowns . . . Goodrich DE-ICERS . . . E.T.* Brakes . . . and over 40 other products. Get in touch with The B. F. Goodrich Co., Aeronautical Division, Akron, Ohio, for complete information about these products for all sizes and types of planes.

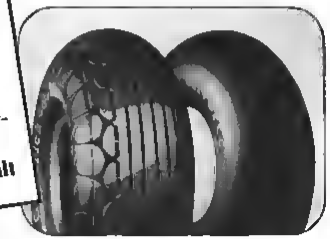
*Goodrich Expander Tube Brakes are manufactured under license and sold by Hayes Industries Inc., Jackson, Mich., and Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind.

TO JACK FRYE, president of TWA, congratulations from Goodrich! A young progressive, far-visioned executive, he has contributed much to aviation. From the early days of commercial aviation, when schedules were few and far between until today when TWA Douglas Transports fly the skyways every hour of day and night, Jack Frye and the company he directs have devoted themselves to the purpose of making air travel safer, more comfortable and more dependable for all who fly.

GOODRICH Airplane Silvertowns, like all other TWA equipment, get "eagle-eyed" inspections between flights. It is these huge low pressure Silvertowns that give safe, smooth landings to the Gold Coaster, Sky Chief, Sun Facer and other famous TWA planes.

IT PAYS TO FLY

and it pays to take off and land on Goodrich Airplane Silvertowns >>>>> the safest airplane tires ever built



Goodrich *Airplane* Silvertowns

THE SAFEST AIRPLANE TIRE EVER BUILT

Over 40 Rubber Products for Airplanes — including Tires — Tail Wheels — Abrasion Shoes — DE-ICERS — Matting — Rubber Hose — Grommets — Shock Absorber Cord — A Complete Line of Rubber Aeronautical Accessories

ARMY PHOTOGRAPHIC SHIP

FOLLOWING an announcement recently of the War Department there began the first flying tests at Wright Field, of a new departure in a specially-designed Beechcraft photographic plane. This is the first such plane which will carry the tandem camera installation of two T-3A cameras taking a tandem mounting. The first of two fleets of Model 18S twin-engine Beechcrafts—designated by the Army Air Corps as Type F-2, in their conversion for photography purposes has been delivered. These planes are produced by the Beechcraft Aircraft Corporation, Wichita, Kansas, to which a contract totaling $528,749.00 had been awarded.

Powered by two Pratt & Whitney 9-cylinder radial engines, rated at 350 H.P., using a two-bladed propeller of a little more than 8 feet in diameter, this all-metal, low-wing monoplane has a wing span of 47½ feet and carries no armament. Its gross weight is approximately 7000 pounds and holds a crew of pilot, navigator and photographer. Its ceiling may be placed at above 25 000 feet.

Equipped to carry cameras for photographing and mapping missions it carries, for tactical mapping, the Fairchild T-3A tandem camera and probably the Fairchild K3B for oblique shots from the sides of the fuselage or pictures taken through the roof. For certain reconnaissance missions these may be replaced by the 24-inch focal length K7C for the tandem installation. Thus, whether it be for rapid reconnaissance mapping, tactical mapping or for high altitude mosaic and spotting purposes the F-2 plane is adapted to the employment of any indicated type of camera.

In its original try-out at Beech Field the Beechcraft, after thorough tests in all characteristics of structure and performance, was accepted by Air corps representatives and piloted from there to Wright Field, some 735 miles, by Capt. Russell Kiel lor in 3 hours and 38 minutes despite cross winds of 40 to 70 miles per hour velocity.

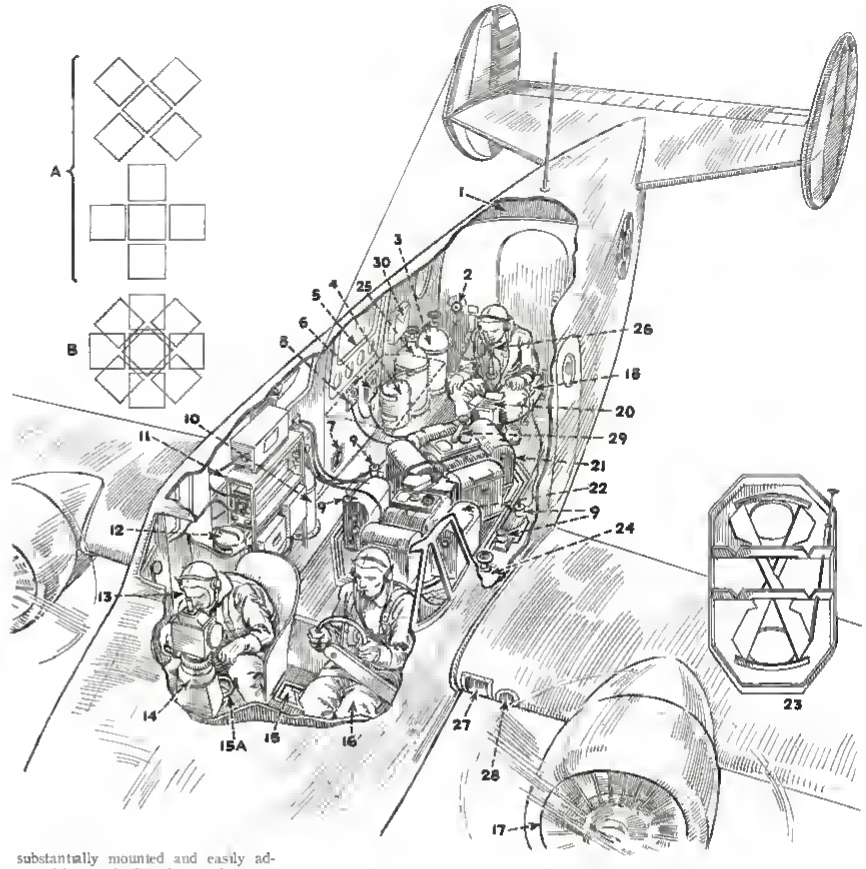
The design of the F-2 is such that maximum visibility is assured to both pilot and photographer and an advantage is secured in the facility with which take-off and landing can be accomplished on the relatively small airports frequently used in the mapping of mountainous areas of the United States. Incidentally, a strap attached right and left of the "dark room" door enables the photographer to secure himself in take-offs and landings.

Taking picture with single lens camera through roof aperture

The immense employment of aviation in the current war in Europe conclusively proves the imperative need of accurate understanding of the enemy's terrain and the disposition of man-made works and troop or artillery dispositions, and the success of the bombing mission is in direct proportion to the excellence of the preliminary photographic mission. With the F-2 the United States Army is provided with a rapid, easily-maneuvered, well-equipped means of observation. Radio equipment—including a commercial set—completes the necessarily important liaison between ground and plane. An interphone system utilizing the throat microphone principle, is installed. In the drawing the photographer is shown with his left hand grasping the device holding the microphone button—which is held down in the act of talking. A bracket on the wall to the man's right holds this instrument when not in use. To the navigator's right is a hand-controlled transmitter. Oridmarily talking between photographer and navigator occurs only between the taking of the pictures.

Between the photographer's knees is his view finder, rotatable in azimuth, which, with its ample-sized field, grid and bubble, enable him to maintain a constant check on "crab" and overlap. From the box on which he sits—the source of the 'electrical surge"—comes the power which actuates the ten magnets which trip the shutters of the ten individual cameras.

Outstanding, in equipment, is the navigator's gyro stabilized drift meter,



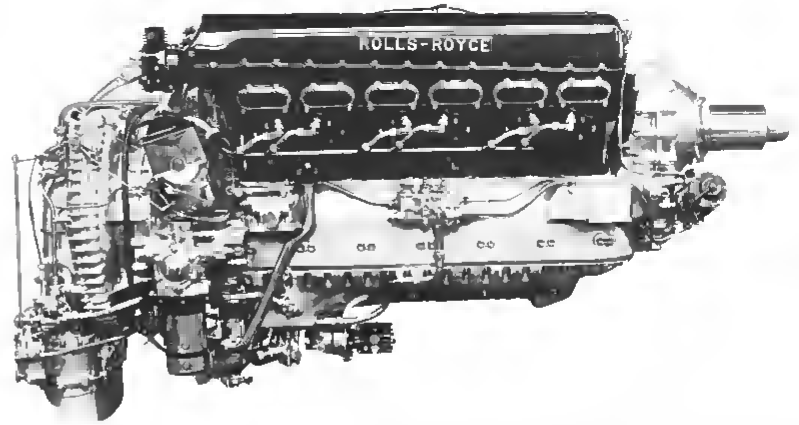
substantially mounted and easily adjusted by a cylindrical bar to the operator's right. Immediately behind, on the floor, is a six-inch aperiodic compass.

To the right and left of the photographer and above in the roof are detachable sections into which a species of rubber-covered yoke can be affixed. Against this the single-lens camera may be thrust and firmly held while oblique pictures are taken. The roof opening permits the photography of subjects such as flight formations, overhead, where a clear vista is demanded. In the "dark room" this single-lens camera may conveniently be stored or films changed.

High altitude flying is promoted with oxygen drums, two to a man, and the discomfort from cold reduced by

(Turn to page 146)

A—Upper left hand corner. Pattern of exposures as taken with fore and aft units of T3-A cameras.
B—How combination secures greater ground coverage at time of exposure.
1—Darkroom and stowage of single lens camera
2—Oxygen outlet
3—Oxygen drums
4—Photographer's parachute
5—Window may be opened for taking oblique pictures
6—Outlet to headset
7—Heat intake
8—Outlet to microphone button
9—Fore and aft levelling for tandem camera
10—Oxygen drums
11—Radio equipment
12—Navigator's parachute
13—Navigator Gyro-stabilized drift meter
14—Gyro-stabilized drift meter
15—Aperture enabling pilot or navigator to see ground
15a—Aperiodic compass
16—Pilot
17—350 H.P. motor
18—Switchbox with wire connections to camera shutters
20—View finder
21—Aft camera unit
22—Forward camera
23—Type of door used in bottom of fuselage beneath camera units. Can be opened and closed
24—Oxygen drum
25—Aperture in roof permits photography from an upper level
26—Throat microphone
27—Oil cooler
28—Cockpit cooler
29—Crank to wind film
30—Data case



ROLLS-ROYCE MERLIN

The engine for which the Packard automobile company has accepted a contract and is tooling up for production in Detroit

By Paul H. Wilkinson
Consultant, Diesel Aviation

THE proposal that one of our leading automobile manufacturers should tool up for the production of thousands of British Rolls-Royce Merlin aircraft engines has recently received considerable prominence in the press. Apparently the designs and patents of the Merlin are to be made available to us provided we undertake to build 6,000 of these engines for Great Britain and as an afterthought, 3,000 of them for ourselves. So far the Ford Motor Co. has considered the proposition and has declined to build the Merlin for export in this manner. Now the order has been taken by the Packard Motor Car Co. which appears anxious to tackle it but has not released any definite plans on exactly what they are going to do.

From the aeronautical point of view the Merlin is beyond reproach. It has established an excellent reputation for itself in the high performance interceptors of the Royal Air Force such as the Hawker Hurricane and the Supermarine Spitfire and two-place fighters such as the Boulton Paul Defiant. It has also been used with considerable success in light bombers such as the Fairey Battle and heavy bombers such as the Armstrong Whitworth Whitley. For this reason, it is claimed by our government experts to be a highly desirable engine in the rearmament of the air forces of the United States.

Several models of the Merlin have been produced since it was placed in service in England four years ago. For instance, the Merlin II with its one-speed supercharger has a rated output of 1,030 hp. at 3,000 r.p.m. at 16,250 ft. and a take-off rating of 880 hp. on 87-octane gasoline. When using 100-octane gasoline, its take-off rating is increased to 1,000 hp. Another model, the Merlin X, is equipped with a two-speed supercharger and develops 1,010 hp. at 3,000 r.p.m. at 17,750 ft. and 1,075 hp. for take-off when using 87-octane gasoline. A third model, the Merlin RM 2 SM, is designed for operation on 100-octane gasoline and is rated at 1,145 hp. at 3,000 r.p.m. at 16,750 ft. with 1,300 hp. available for take-off. All of these engines have a displacement of 1,648 cu. in. and their specific weight ranges from 1.3 to 1.2 per hp. depending upon their power output and equipment.

With regard to the construction of the engine, the Merlin follows conventional vee-type engine practice with a two-piece aluminum alloy crankcase and two monobloc cylinder castings with integral heads set at an angle of 60 deg. The crankshaft is machined from a V.C.M. steel forging and is supported in seven lead-bronze bearings in the upper half of the crankcase. The connecting rods are of the marine type with a plain rod and a forked rod on each throw of the crankshaft. The rods are machined from H section nickel steel forgings. The aluminum alloy pistons are fitted with three compression rings and two oil scraper rings and have piston pins of the floating type. The four valves in each cylinder head are actuated by an overhead camshaft along each cylinder block. A spur

[illegible] reduct[illegible] mounted in a housing attached to the front of the crankcase gives the propeller shaft a ratio of 0.477 to 1.

The supercharger is gear-driven by means of a torsionally flexible shaft provided with a damper clutch. The impeller is machined from an aluminum alloy forging and in the case of the Merlin II, its gear ratio is 8.6 to 1. In the two-speed supercharger used on the Merlin X, the change speed mechanism is operated by means of oil pressure from the engine. The carburetor is of Rolls-Royce S.U. design and is of the twin-choke updraft type provided with a single air intake. Both automatic and two-position mixture controls, one incorporated in the carburetor and the throttle barrels and throttle valves are heated by warm oil circulated from the crankcase. Two gear type fuel transfer pumps are provided to supply the carburetor. The automatic boost regulator oper[illegible]ate[illegible] on the [illegible]ral principle and each movement of the pilot's throttle produces a corresponding change in boost pressure. The pressure difference across the supercharger provides the relay force required to perform the actual throttle movements. Ignition is provided by means of two twelve-cylinder magnetos with shielded plugs and wiring.

Lubrication is on the dry sump principle with one pressure-feed and two scavenger pumps of the rotary gear type. A triple relief valve is used to regulate the oil pressure for the variable-pitch propeller (150 lb. per sq.in.), the main bearings (70 lb. per sq.in.) and the lower pressures required for the auxiliaries (4 to 8 lb. per sq.in.). Ethylene glycol is used for cooling with a header tank around the upper part of the reduction gear housing. Accessory drives are provided for an electric generator, a tachometer, a low-pressure air compressor, a high-pressure air compressor, an hydraulic pump for the landing gear, an hydraulic pump for the power-operated gun-turret (if any), and a vacuum pump for the automatic pilot and the de-icers. Hand and electric starting equipment of the reduction gear type is specified. The propeller shaft is splined to take Rotol, Hamilton Standard or DeHavilland variable-pitch 3-bladed propellers.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type twelve-cylinder, ethylene glycol cooled, vee-type, geared drive, four-cycle
Bore and stroke 5.40x5.60 in.
Displacement 1,648 cu.in.
Length and area 75 in. x 5.6 sq.ft.
Rated output with 87 octane gasoline
  Merlin II 1,030 hp. at 16,250 ft.
  Merlin X 1,010 hp. at 17,750 ft.
Rated output with 100 octane gasoline
  Merlin RM 2.SM 1,145 hp. at 16,750 ft.
All rated outputs at 3,000 r.p.m.
Total weight (dry) 1,335 to 1,394 lb.
Specific weight 1.30 to 1.22 lb./hp.
Fuel consumption 0.47 lb./hp./hr.
Oil consumption 0.013 lb./hp./hr.
Compression ratio 6 : 1

Three factories in England are building Merlins at the present time. These are the original factory at Derby and another at Crewe, and a new $20,000,000 one near Glasgow which by now should be in full operation. All of them are laid out along modern lines and it is probable that from 25,000 to 30,000 men are employed. Inasmuch as production from these factories is insufficient to meet the demand for this type of warplane engine in Great Britain, it appears that the Merlin is somewhat difficult to produce. It might therefore be advisable for us to check up on this point before committing ourselves to a large outlay of funds for production of the Merlin in the United States.

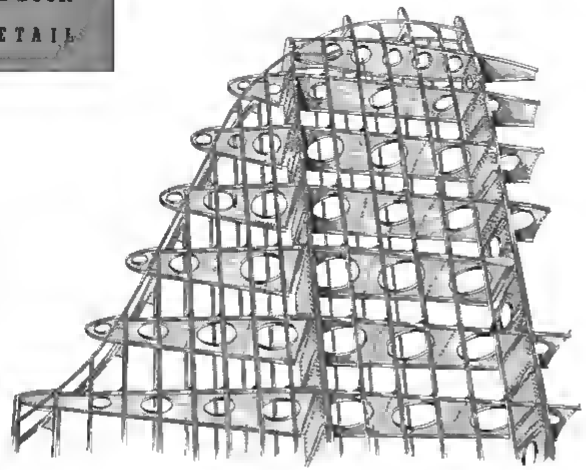
Examination of a British-made Merlin reveals excellent workmanship but it also discloses that considerable modifications to the engine are essential if it is to be adapted to American mass production methods. The rear section and the mounting of the accessories and controls appear to be unduly complicated and the number of hand operations required during assembly appears to be excessive. Standardization of threaded parts and drives and mounts for the accessories will cause considerable delay if some of the engines have to be built to American standards and others to British standards.

According to the latest reports, the Packard Motor Car Co. would require a $30,000,000 expansion program and

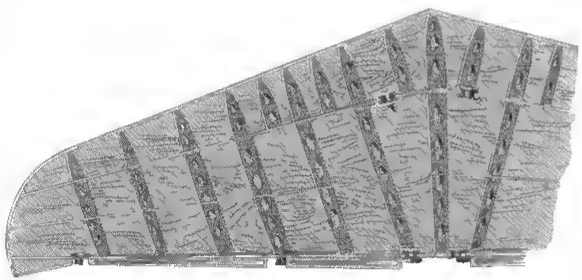
(*Continued on page 116*)

The Diesel-engined Junkers Ju-88 is a fitting background for Paul H. Wilkinson, who last year visited aircraft engine factories in Germany, France and England, and who is an authority on Diesel aircraft engines. During the First World War Mr. Wilkinson was inspector of aircraft in England with A. V. Roe and the Royal Aircraft Establishment, and in this country has been inspector of aircraft with Boeing Airplane Co. and Douglas Aircraft Co. His description of the Rolls-Royce Merlin engine inaugurates a monthly series which he has arranged to do for AVIATION on foreign flying equipment. Our July issue carried his story of the Gulbertson Diesel engine. Mr. Wilkinson is the author of 'Diesel Aircraft Engines.'

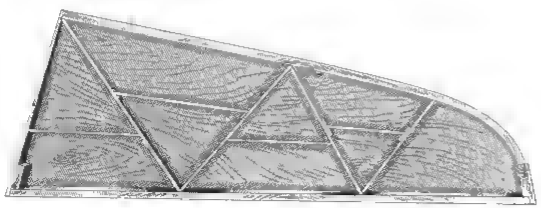
AVIATION SKETCH BOOK OF DESIGN DETAIL



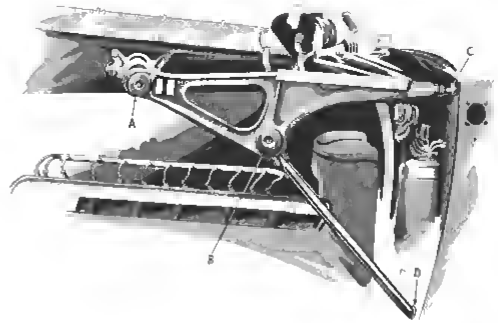
The fin of the Boeing 307 Stratoliner, right, is made in two sections the forward portion or dorsal fin being a permanent installation on the fuselage. The main fin surface aft of the first web spar is a full cantilever structure attached to the fuselage with steel terminals and taper fins. Below the section drawn, the two main web spars are I beams and made up of two T-section extrusions riveted to the web which has riveted-on hulb-angle stiffeners. The ribs are pan-sections, routed out of aluminum alloy and formed on a hydro-press. The vertical stiffeners are standard hulb angles. The fin is covered with .020 AL24-ST, except for the leading edge skin, which is .032 AL24 ST. The whole section is riveted together.



The stabilizer of the Fauchild trainer, designated by the Army as PT-19 left, is a hulll up wooden structure of spruce spars and ribs covered with three ply mahogany plywood. The plywood is attached to the ribs by means of phenolic resin glue. In tests it has shown that bond made by this glue is stronger than the glue line in shear than is the actual wood itself. The two fittings, one on either side of the center rib on the spar connecting the trailing edges of the former ribs and also those on the rear spar of the stabilizer are for attaching the unit to the fuselage.

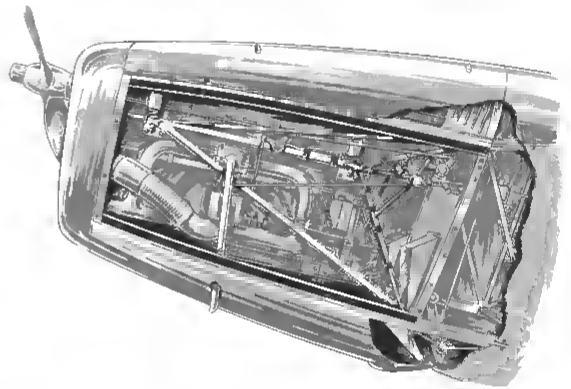


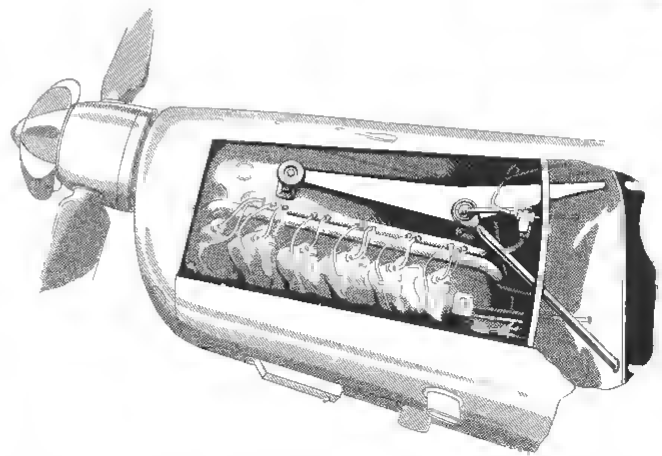
The Johannson flightplane has caused considerable interest as it is also constructed of beaded plywood. The glue used in the construction of the stabilizer shown drawn, as well as the rest of the ship, is conventional casein glue applied with a knife. The "shadowy" on either side of the spars is the area where glue is applied.



The engine mount on the Messerschmit Me109 is forged in one piece instead of the welded steel tube construction used in this country. At points A and B connections have been made for the vibration dampening engine mount and these two plus two similar connections on the other side are the main supports for the engine. At point C is located a bolt fitting which attaches the mount to the fire wall. Point D is the other connection to the fire wall for the steel tube at A.

The engine mount of the Fairchild PT-19 right, is of the conventional design used in this country. It is constructed of Chrome molybdenum steel tubing welded together. The mount is attached to the fire wall through five attachment points. When the mount is removed the engine complete with oil tank, oil cooler, nose cowling and other accessories is easily removable. The engine is supported by the mount at four points two on either side of the motor shown in the drawing.





From Germany comes another engine mount similar to the one on the Messerschmitt Me109 shown above. This one is on the Arado Ar96 B a two place training ship similar to size and shape to the Fairchild PT-19. The main section of the mount is made of a forged solid member supporting the engine in two places on each side of the motor. Connections are also made for the vibration dampers. The small blades in front of the propeller are held stationary in flight and are evidently used as a means of increasing the efficiency of the propeller blades. They are sloped at a slight angle so as to give the stream a slight counter-clockwise rotation (when viewed from the front) which would give the propeller blades better performance at the root.

22 Months of CAA

A brief review of progress that was made.

NOW that the Civil Aeronautics Authority has become the Civil Aeronautics Board and a part of the Department of Commerce rather than an independent organization reporting directly to the President, the time is appropriate to review briefly some of the aviation progress made during the 22 month regime of CAA.

The 22 months ending on last July 1 were the most active in the past ten years. All phases of aviation showed great progress. There was steady growth in aircraft, engine and accessory manufacturing, in private flying and in both scheduled and non-scheduled commercial flying. Credit for this growth cannot be given entirely to CAA as considerable expansion was inevitable. Wars in several parts of the world and a desire on the part of all countries to re-arm, brought hurry-up orders to our plants building military equipment. Gradual acceptance by the public of air travel would have brought continual improvement to the airlines.

But a critical analysis of the rate of growth in such branches of aviation as private flying and airline travel that had been taking place before August 1938 and the more rapid development after the CAA began to function, leads to the conclusion that CAA deserves some credit for the improvement.

Private flying in mid-summer 1938 was a sick baby. While new pilots were joining the ranks every month, old pilots were dropping out in approximately the same numbers. On July 1 of that year there were 9,352 private pilots and 1,560 solo pilots. Two years later there were 17,362 private pilots, and 9,496 solo pilots. The vast difference is almost entirely a reflection of CAA interest and action concerning private flying. The sick baby has grown into a lusty, noisy youth that has brought a bedlam of activity to airports and to manufacturers of light planes and engines throughout the country.

The story of the Civilian Pilot Training Program and its significance to aviation has been told on several occasions in these pages. During the fiscal year ending last June 30, some 435 college units and 75 non-college units were giving flight instruction. During this summer, the program that ends on September 15 is being given in connection with 496 college units and 300 non-college units. Of the 11,326 private pilot certificates issued during the fiscal year ending last June 30, 7,379 were to C.P.T. students. An additional 300 were carried over by an extension of contract.

In addition to giving flight training to these thousands of young people, the Civilian Pilot Training Program has made three other important contributions. It has benefitted the fixed-base operator, permitting him to buy new airplanes, hire new instructors, learn sounder business methods and draw in additional non-C.P.T.P. business. Activity brings activity and many airports that were dying a lingering death found that their 20 or 30 college students had such an exuberant time learning to fly that other students were drawn out to the field. While no one got rich, note that no one is dropping out of the program this year.

The second benefit went to the light plane manufacturer, and to all the subcontractors from whom he buys equipment. More than 1,000 airplanes have been sold and the number is going up each month. As an increasing number of students are graduated to advanced training, the builders of this type of ship will also cash in on the civilian program.

The third, and what may prove to be the greatest benefit is that a reservoir of potential defense pilots is being built up. There are no strings on these youngsters and no obligation to join the military services. Some of them will want to, others will not. And of those who want to become flying cadets in the Army or Navy, not all will be acceptable. But many will, and their civilian instruction will reduce the time required for them to learn military flying.

Airline Development

When CAA assumed control of civil aviation in August, 1938, the airlines of the country breathed a sigh of relief. Under the old Bureau of Air Commerce there had been bickering, backbiting, inefficiency and above all a lack of mutual respect and cooperation. With the coming of a brand new set of administrative officers, the airlines hoped for a better day. That day definitely arrived.

For the first time in years the airlines began to feel they had friends in Washington who were actually trying to encourage air travel. Both the safety record and the balance sheet improved. In the twelve months ending Dec. 31, 1938 the airlines had a net loss from operations of $1,123,138. In a similar period ending April 31, 1940, the net revenue from operations was $5,429,029. CAA would be first to emphasize that it does not take credit for these gains, but the airlines would be equally quick to insist that CAA cooperation helped to account for better business.

The greatest single boast of the airlines today is not that they are making money, but that they are giving the safest air travel in the world. In approximately eighteen months there has been no passenger or crew fatality. CAA personnel, cooperating in a hundred different ways with the Air Transport Association and with the airlines added its part to this achievement.

Handling New Applications

The chief criticism leveled against CAA has been for not giving speedier action on grandfather certificates, new route applications and other such requests. But the Authority was a new type of government organization, lead by men who were new in their jobs. They believed that speed alone was no substitute for justice. Before many decisions were made, the entire policy of CAA had to be determined. Once decisions were made, they would set precedents for future action.

As of July 1, 1940 the status of the several applications were as follows:

Grandfather certificates: 104 applied for, 27 closed, 24 approved (on which 59 certificates were issued), 2 denied, 1 withdrawn, 77 still pending, 29 of which are for non-scheduled operations.

New routes: 111 applications filed of which 16 have been acted on and 95 are still pending. Of the 16 on which decisions have been made, 5 were approved, 1 case was cancelled, 6 withdrawn and 4 denied.

Amendments: 46 applications have been filed for amendments to certificates.

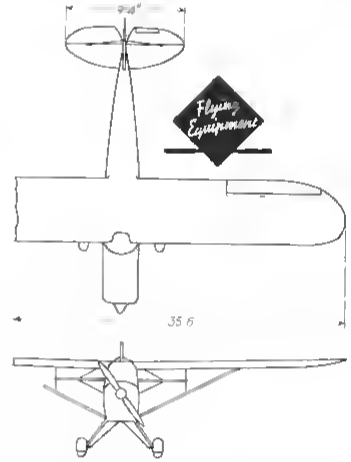
Of the 16 that have been acted on,

(*Turn to page* 116)

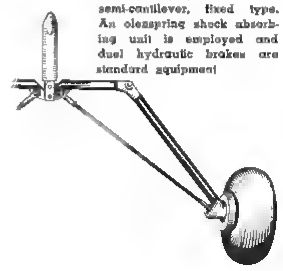
This map shows the location of all Army and Navy bases. It clearly indicates the ring of air defense with which our military forces are surrounding our borders. The dark areas are within range of U. S. bombers operating from our bases.

Interstate "CADET"

New two passenger lightplane marks the first manufactured on the west coast



The landing gear is of the semi-cantilever, fixed type. An oleospring shock absorbing unit is employed and dual hydraulic brakes are standard equipment



THE Interstate Aircraft & Engineering Corporation, Los Angeles, has launched its low priced 'Cadet' sports-trainer lightplane on the market. The new Cadet is of conventional lightplane design and construction with the exception of numerous detailed refinements which recommend it for close study. A high-wing, strut-braced monoplane with conventional landing gear and of mixed construction, the Cadet seats two persons in tandem in the enclosed cockpit and is powered with a Continental 50 or 65 hp. engine. In appearance the Cadet closely resembles other planes in its class, but the performance claimed, 105 mph top or 95 mph cruising on 50 hp., 114 mph top or 100 mph cruising on 65 hp. is quite outstanding.

Several advanced design features have been incorporated in the Cadet including a patented fabric spring clip with which all fabric is attached to the wing and other surfaces of the plane. Dual hydraulic brakes are standard equipment. Control surfaces are mounted on ball bearings. The semi cantilever landing gear is of unusually clean design, with a single oleo-pneumatic shock strut mounted inside the fuselage and linked to both legs of the gear.

Interior appointments include upholstered chairs, suede finished cabin walls and ceiling, carpeted cabin floor and crackle finished aluminum alloy sheet instrument board on which are mounted the tachometer, altimeter, airspeed indicator, fuel guage, oil temperature and pressure gauges. Cabin heater and carburetor heater controlled from the pilot's cockpit are standard equipment. Steerable tail wheel is also standard. The removable engine mount is carried on rubber-in-shear vibration absorbing bushings.

A production schedule of six hundred planes has been set for the first year of operation. Although Interstate Aircraft & Engineering Corp. has been in operation for several years it has heretofore specialized in the manufacture of hydraulic units and precision parts for various aircraft builders, establishing itself as one of the largest such sub-contracting firms in the country. Don P. Smith, formerly vice-president of the Aviation Manufacturing Corp., and general manager of its subsidiary divi-

(Turn to page 146)

LEARADIO ADF-8

THE ULTIMATE IN AUTOMATIC DIRECTION FINDERS

ONE DAY, as Robert Louis Stevenson stepped down from a lecture platform, a flattery-young woman swooped down on him and said, "Mr. Stevenson, your books are so delightfully easy to read that I just *know* they were very easy to write!"

Amused by the dubious compliment, Stevenson replied, "Madame, the easier you find my books to read, the harder I found them to write."

Those words describe with perfect aptness the new Learadio Automatic Direction Finder ADF-8. This unique instrument, though rugged in the extreme in its construction and utterly dependable in its operation, is admittedly an exceedingly complex mechanism, requiring an untold number of engineering man-hours for its perfection. But for that very reason—because it is so complex—because it is brilliantly engineered—the ADF-8 is *incredibly simple to use!*

The ADF-8 is an *automatic* direction finder. It points—and stays pointed—to exactly where you want to go. It gives instant, continuous, and visual orientation. It establishes your position quickly, easily, and clearly. It operates throughout the entire 360° azimuth. It provides automatic uni-directional indication, automatic bi-directional finding, manual visual-null direction finding, and communications reception. All the pilot has to do is switch to the desired function and tune to the proper frequency. The ADF-8 automatically takes care of everything else. Intelligence has been built into it to select the proper circuit conditions for the various bands and functions, to secure and integrate the information, and to represent it graphically for the pilot!

COMPLETE REMOTE CONTROL

The ADI-8 remote control unit provides complete control of all functions and tuning within easy reach of the pilot or co-pilot. By merely glancing at the remarkably clear panel, either member of the crew can determine instantly what function or frequency is in use. A "shutter" exposes to view only one band of frequencies at a time. A six-position selector switch is geared to the shutter and electrically changes the frequency band. A full foot-long tuning dial scale provides extremely accurate resettability, giving 1 KC tunability on the beacon band, 3 KC on the broadcast bands, and 18 KC on the communication band. When static conditions are so severe that signals cannot be read aurally, this amazingly accurate calibration is positive assurance to the pilot that he is tuned to the proper frequency.

To any pilot, instrument or contact, the Learadio ADF-8 is clearly the best assurance of person and property that money can buy. It is the sober judgment of impartial and expert observers that the ADF-8 represents the soundest engineering, the simplest operation, the maximum serviceability for inspection and service, the greatest adaptability of installation, and the highest usefulness and performance in the whole broad field of automatic direction finders today. Every pilot or executive who is interested in checking these claims, is invited to write for a free booklet fully documenting these statements.

THE AZIMUTH INDICATOR of the ADF-8 gives accurate bearings throughout a 360° scale. It can be mounted anywhere on the panel in a flush vertical position, and can be read like any other flight instrument. Even when static conditions are such that voice communications and range reception are impossible, the ADF-8 continues to function with reliable bearings.

THE REMOTE CONTROL TUNING UNIT of the ADF-8 is truly a masterpiece of compactness and simplicity. The tuning and function switches automatically select proper radio circuit conditions, insuring against possible operational mistakes. The ADF-8 (as well as the Learadio ADF-7) may be used in conjunction with the new Learomatic gyromatic navigator, on which full details will be announced next month.

THE ADF-8 IS MANUFACTURED UNDER CAATC NUMBERS 345 TO 350

LEAR AVIA, INC.
DAYTON, OHIO

Branch Offices: Roosevelt Field, Mineola, L. I., N. Y. • Beach Airport, Wichita, Kansas • Los Angeles Municipal Airport, Inglewood, Cal. • New York Office and Expert: 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City • Cable Address: Learavio, N. Y.

BUYER'S LOG BOOK

What's New in Accessories, Materials, Supplies, and Equipment

A type of shock absorber known as "levered suspension" has been placed on the market and utilizes a swinging arm which is restained by a suitable springing mechanism, instead of attaching it to the normal vertical telescopic type of strut. The whole springing mechanism lies approximately within the tire radius. The equipment is featured by the Dowty Equipment Co., Inc., Long Island City, New York. The unit has been designed to function with any normal retracting mechanism, and also for the installation of ski equipment.—AVIATION, *August, 1940*

Many a flight student could profit from carrying an alarm clock in his pocket to remind him what time to come home, thereby retarding the accumulation of gray hairs by his waiting instructor. Such a device has now been provided by the Aeronautical Trading Company, Floyd Bennett Airport, Brooklyn, N. Y. Designated the Aero Time Recorder, this instrument is built to mount on the instrument board, has a diameter of 3 in., and a face similar to that of an ordinary clock, marked off in minutes from 0 to 60, but with a set pointer instead of conventional hands. To operate the Aero Time Recorder the pointer is set by means of a simple twist of the wrist on the integral knob of the pointer, to whatever time period is desired. At the end of that time the pointer returns to zero and a loud bell rings, reminding the pilot that it is time to wake up and land. Or, if the Aero Time Recorder is being used as a navigation aid, it serves to check ground speed along the map course, and can be reset from check point to check point to continue a running check of speed made good.—AVIATION, *August, 1940*

A complete new line of aircraft engine starters has been announced by Eclipse Aviation, Bendix, New Jersey to cover the newer engines of 1000–1500–1800 horsepower. Many advanced features have been incorporated in the interests of reliability and positive starting. The series 41 Eclipse starter is a combination direct cranking electric and inertia starter with integral solenoid engaging device, built for application to engines of 1500 to 1800 h.p. This starter provides all the features of the hand, or combination hand and electric inertia starters, and in addition provides, by means of a heavy duty integral accelerating motor, continuous cranking of the engine after dissipation of the flywheel energy. Available in 6" and 7" flange units weighing approximately 53½ and 55 lbs. respectively.—AVIATION, *August, 1940*

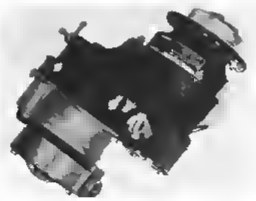
A midget motor developed especially for aircraft electrical systems is being offered by Eicor, Inc., Chicago. Designated the Model 2310 motor, this new unit is but 2¾ in. long, weighs 1½ lbs. and delivers 1/13 h.p. at 8500 r.p.m. It is designed to give trouble-free service for bandswitching, antenna reels or any type of remote control, and is but one motor in a complete line developed for aircraft use.—AVIATION, *August, 1940*

One of the difficulties in connection with adoption of the spot welding process by aircraft builders has been that so much of the work could not be taken to the spot welding machines. This problem is solved by the two-gun portable spot welding outfit announced by the Progressive Welder Company, Detroit, Mich. The Progressive welder may be moved from point to point along the production line in a matter of minutes by one operator. The only connections needed are for the power lines, water lines for cooling the welding cables, and air lines for the air-hydraulic pressure booster. A wide range of welding requirements can be covered by the two models of this unit that are offered.—AVIATION, *August, 1940*

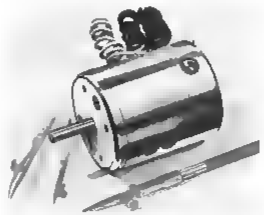
One of the things that has slowed down the seaplane movement among private pilots is the awkwardness of getting the plane in and out of the water. The usual thing has been to install expensive hoist and rail equipment, or to build up an equally expensive cart or dolly according to the whims of the individual owner. All this is eliminated by a new set of special seaplane dollies offered at a reasonable price by The Service Caster and Truck Co., Albion, Mich. The Service dollies protect seaplane floats and make it possible for one man to get his plane in and out of the water. A lifting iron is inserted in axle tubes on the pontoons and the plane is raised to the dollies with a small portable hydraulic jack such as is used in garages and service stations. The Service dollies are ruggedly built for heavy service and are designed to fit pontoons without damage to them.—AVIATION, *August 1940*

Dowty landing gear

Aero Time Recorder



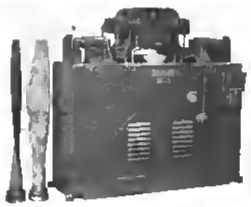
Eclipse starter, Series 41



Eicor midget motor

Two gun spot welder

Service Seaplane Dollies



Propeller twister

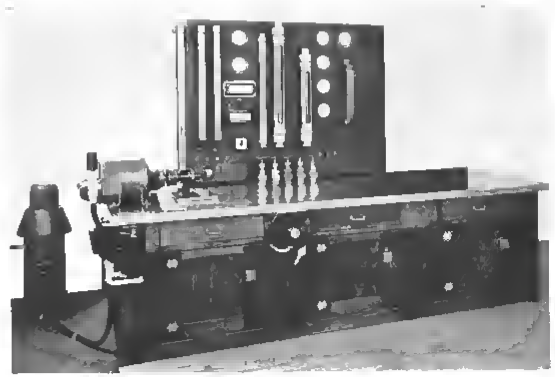
Hydraulic punch

Designed for twisting airplane propeller blade forgings to correct pitch inaccuracies a new propeller twisting machine is now offered by The Oilgear Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. This machine is particularly adapted to work with alloy blades 7" to 14" wide. It permits the blades to be forged very nearly to the finished size so that only a small amount of stock need be removed during the machining operations. It is designed to twist an airplane propeller and maintain the axis of the twist upon the longitudinal centerline of the work piece. It may be adjusted to make twists between various lengths, and will twist in either direction. Control is of simple push-button type with fluid drive to the twisting cylinders.—AVIATION, *August 1940*

With the current cry for mass production of aircraft there may develop a use in the aviation industry for a unique new machine developed by the Progressive Welder Co. of Detroit, Mich. The device is essentially a hydraulic multi-punch of highly flexible arrangement. As many as sixteen punches may be arranged on a fixture to suit the punch requirements of the piece to be worked. All holes are punched simultaneously by hydraulic pressure.—AVIATION, *August 1940*

A master test stand and work bench for conducting complete calibration tests on all Pesco aircraft pumps and accessories has been announced by Ralph H. McOuat, vice president and general manager of the Pump Engineering Service Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio. Such test equipment is being supplied to the Navy, and to airlines and aircraft maintenance shops. The equipment includes an adjustable speed motor with a speed range from 100 to 4200 rpm. and adapter shafts and couplings for driving all type of pumps and accessories. Accurately calibrated flowmeters, manometers, pressure gauges, vacuum gauges, ammeter, voltmeter, tachometer and multipoint pyrometer are mounted on the panels for measuring pump capacities, speeds, rates of flow, inlet suctions, discharge pressures, temperatures, etc. Various types of hydraulic cylinders can also be tested as well as aircraft electrical generators, and constant speed propeller governors.—AVIATION, *August, 1940*

(*See page 142 for Window-Shopping*)



Pesco Master test stand

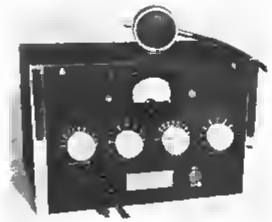
AVIATION

RADIO

Dialing the Air Waves with Don Fink

Emergency Transmitter

A compact low-priced radiotelephone transmitter having 15 watts carrier output at crystal frequency intended for general portable and emergency use, has recently been announced by Wunderlich Radio, Inc, of South San Francisco, Calif The



Wunderlich transmitter

transmitter is not specifically designed for aircraft use, but is adaptable to it, and can be supplied in a dural case especially for use in planes In the standard case, the equipment weighs 17½ lb and measures approximately 7×7×10 in The transmitter is intended for operation from a 6-volt storage battery, 2 1 amp standby and 15 amp full load A 6J5 speech amplifier, 6L6 modulator, 6L6 modulated amplifier, and 0Z4 filamentless rectifier are used in the tube line-up A push-to-talk high level microphone is used Crystal controlled frequency anywhere in the range from 1,800 to 4,000 kc is available, with other frequency ranges on special order Operation is also possible on the second harmonic of the crystal frequency, with 10 watts output The cost of the transmitter, less crystal, tubes and microphone is $74 50

F-M in Alaska

Announcement has been made of the purchase of four General Electric frequency modulation transmitters by the Civil Aeronautics Board, for use as remote control and telephone channel auxiliaries in Alaska Conventional radio range stations are being set up near Cordova and Juneau, on islands which are not readily accessible The 250-watt f-m transmitters will be set up on the mainland to control the radio range transmitters, and also to control point-to-point transmitters on the islands Each frequency modulation transmitter, in addition to the remote control circuits, will contain a telephone circuit, so that weather broadcasts may be relayed to the radio range stations and there rebroadcast to aircraft tuned to the range frequencies The operators of the entire system will be located on the mainland, although a maintenance man will be located on each of the islands

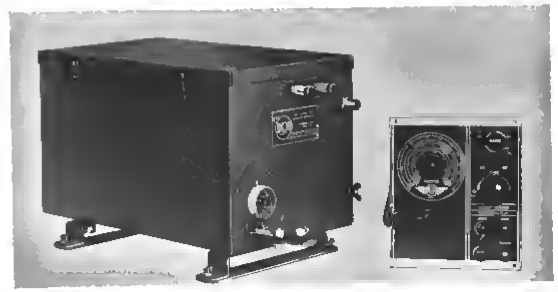
New RCA Receivers

Two new aircraft receivers have been announced by the RCA Manufacturing Co in Camden Model AVR-20 is a four-tube communications receiver somewhat resembling the AVR 15 radio range receiver The tuning range is intended for communication only, from 2,300 to 6,500 kc. Two crystal-controlled frequencies in this range are provided, and a beat oscillator is available for CW reception The front panel contains the tuning dial, a toggle switch for selecting the beat oscillator, a knob switch for selecting variable tuning and the two crystal frequencies, a volume control, and a jack for phones A Type 991 voltage regulator tube is used to keep the oscillator voltage constant and hence to aid accurate resetability of tuning The sensitivity is 5 microvolts, the selectivity 23 kc width at 60 db down The AVR-20 is intended for military command purposes and for plane-to-ground communication in private as well as military ships It may be powered from the power supply for the AVT-15 transmitter, to which it is a companion equipment

Model AVR-7H, the latest offspring in the AVR 7 line, is a five-tube superheterodyne tuning the ranges from 195-420 kc, 495-1,400 kc and 2,300 to 6,700 kc The sensitivity is very high, one microvolt for 6 milliwatts output The selectivity varies from 7 5 to 8 5 kc off resonance for 60 db attenuation The power drain is 2 1 amp at 12 volts. The receiver is fully remotely controlled and contains vibrator power supply and beat oscillator

New Battery System

New equipment for reception, direction finding and transmission, all battery operated, has recently been put into production by Lear Avia, Roosevelt Field The receiver, Model AMR-1, is a five-tube superheterodyne containing an r-f amplifier, combined first detector and oscillator, intermediate amplifier combined second detector and first audio and beam power output tube, all filament type tubes in the 1 4-volt series The power supply is 90 volts of B battery at 11 ma, and 4½ volts of A battery at 300



New RCA receiver Model AVR-20

ms. The sensitivity is 2 microvolts for 50 milliwatts output at a signal to noise ratio of 4 to-1, and the selectivity is adequate to give 3 kc separation between stations. The tuning covers the beacon band from 200 to 500 kc. The total weight including batteries, cables, and headphones is just under 12 lb. The receiver is also available with equipment for direction finding under the designation AMRL-1. The additional equipment includes an r-f loop transformer, loop cable, switch and the shielded loop. While this equipment can be added to the AMR-1 receiver, the equipment must be returned to the factory for this purpose. Battery life is about 150 hours. A newer model of the receiver, Type AMR-12 (AMRL 12 with the loop) uses the same tube line-up and has essentially the same electrical and mechanical specifications, but is intended for operation from a dynamotor power supply.

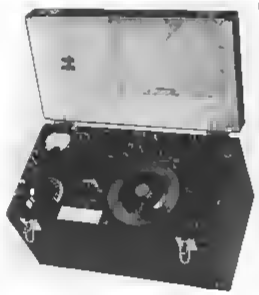
The AMT-1 transmitter is a five-tube unit also completely dry-battery operated. It employs five 1Q5GT tubes one as crystal oscillator, a pair as audio modulators and a pair as modulated power amplifiers. The unit operates in the range from 2,700 to 6,300 kc, with telephony modulation over the audio range from 250 2,500 cps. The battery life is approximately 100 hours.

The power output, while low, is sufficient to give a range of 20 miles or more with a hand reel trailing antenna. The entire transmitting equipment, including power supply, microphone and holder, cable and fixed trailing antenna weighs 11 lb, 14 oz. The weight of the complete two-way combination is 20 lb 7 oz.

Another transmitter similar in general specifications but having considerably greater power output is the AMT-12. This transmitter is intended for operation from the AMG-12 dynamotor power supply, employs five 6V6GT tubes and develops 10 watts carrier power. The input power, including receiver and transmitter at standby position, is 4.5 amps at 12 volts. When transmitting the current increases to 8.0 amps. The weight of the AMT 12 equipment complete with power supply antenna lead and microphone is 6 lb 3.5 oz. The AMRL 12 receiver (equipped for direction finding) and the AMT-12 transmitter have been priced as a unit at $377.

C.A.B. Checked Ranges

For periodic checking of the radio range beacon stations throughout the United States and Alaska the C.A.B. has recently purchased 84 impedance-measuring units constructed by the Washington Institute of Technology according to specifications of the Radio Development Section. Measuring of radiator and transmission line impedances are made every three months to keep the range courses within the 1.5 deg tolerance specified by the C.A.B. regulations. Two of the impedance units are to be used in conjunction with the installation of two new radio range beacons in Alaska. The units are portable, weigh 34 lb., and measure 10x20x12 in.



Impedance measuring units

New Lear battery operated system

New Literature

A recent publication should be of interest to the aircraft radio fraternity. It is a publication of the C.A.B. entitled "The Use of the Airway Radio Range and Other Radio Aids," a booklet of some 41 pages which states in simple terms the pertinent facts concerning radio range practice. The book is intended primarily for owners of private aircraft equipped with radio and serves the purpose of "a non-technical presentation of enough elementary theory to prepare any pilot for practical flight training in the use of radio aids." The author (who is anonymous) has done an excellent job. Fourteen diagrams illustrate the construction of ranges, field patterns, and procedures followed in various flight problems.

10-channel Radiotelephone

An elaborate radio telephone transmitter-receiver combination intended for use by airlines and large private planes has recently been put on the market by Western Electric. The transmitter, Type 27A, has a maximum power output of 125 watts, on ten pre-tuned frequencies in the range from 2,000 to 15,000 kc. The weight is slightly over 60 lb., the dimensions approximately 17x17x12 in. Modulation is possible with CW, MCW, phone or facsimile. The receiver, Model 29A, covers the same tuning range, provides 300 milliwatts output in the audio channel, and weighs 18.3 lb. The transmitter and receiver are controlled simultaneously from a small switching panel mounted on the plane's instrument board. Electrical bandswitching, controlled by a knob on this panel, gives the operator control of any of the ten pre-tuned frequencies. Another dial selects the type of modulation. Individual condenser combinations for matching the transmitter output to various types of antennas and transmission lines are also provided.

THE AVIATION NEWS

REVIEW COMMENT FORECAST

AUGUST 1940

BLAINE STUBBLEFIELD
Washington
C. F. McReynolds, Pacific Coast
Jay P. AuWerter New York
E. R. Lockin New York

Coast Guard Celebrates Anniversary

Radio Age 11

BELOW is an English bombardier practising with a British bombsight made by Barr & Stroud. Because of the strict censorship prevailing, detailed news of the great accuracy of British bombing has not come through to the public but service men returning from abroad report that British bombers are doing effective work. Reports have it that many German residents along the Ruhr regularly climb out of their beds at 12:30 AM and pile into their bomb-shelters because, almost like clockwork, the British bombers come over at 1 AM. If the accuracy is as good as is claimed an insomnia pill salesmen could do a land office business.

ABOVE is a U. S. Coast Guard Hall PH-3 long range flying boat, symbol of activity in the Coast Guard. This month the Coast Guard is celebrating its 150th anniversary and is commemorating a long and honorable history.

Founded in 1790, the organization has had a continuous existence performing a wide variety of worthwhile services. The aviation branch originated in 1920 when six surplus war planes were borrowed from the Navy. Flight personnel was trained at Pensacola, and the first base was located at Morehead City, N. C. In 1926 bases were built at Ten Pound Island, Mass. and at Cape May, N. J. Today there are about a dozen air stations dotting our coasts.

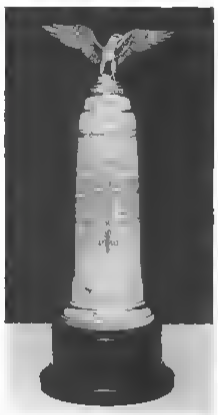
Various types of airplanes are in use, including both seaplanes and land planes. Seaplanes in service include the Hall, two types of Crummans and the Douglas Dolphin. Stinsons and Fairchilds are most commonly used land planes.

In case of national emergency, the Coast Guard becomes part of the Navy. Because of about 20 years of experience, flying in all kinds of weather and under all conditions, the Coast Guard is a great national asset.

NATIONAL AVIATION

Sailplane Design Award

A sailplane designed and built by the Aero Industries Technical Institute won AVIATION magazine's silver trophy at Elmira for the best technical design contributed to gliding in 1940. Judges appointed by the Soaring Society of America based their award both on the engineering and performance of the Aero I T I sailplane.



The winner is known as the G-2. It has a metal monocoque fuselage with a monospar wood constructed wing. Its outstanding performance was a flight of 113 miles to Lewistown, Penna. The new ship proved to be remarkably fast, as it covered the distance in a little over two hours. A feature of the design is the trailing wing flap which controls the lift of the airfoil section.

Other ships competing in the design contest were the Brieglch BG-7, the Midwest combination utility and sailplane model which has two sets of wings, and the Lawrence Tech mid-wing high performance sailplane. The award was made by Lieut. Robert M. Staeley, last year's winner.

Soaring Records Set

Two American distance records were set at the Elmira contest of the Elmira Area Soaring Corp. last month. John Robinson flew a Ross Staphens Sailplane 260 miles for the record and first place in the contest. Robert Stanley set a new two-place record at 216 miles in a Schweiker. Taking a Wolf up 4,183 ft. Helen Montgomery set a new women's altitude record.

Thirty gliders and 72 pilots participated in the two-week contest, running up a total official flight mileage of 3,166.

Now New CAA Works

Washington (AVIATION BUREAU)—On July 1 the new Civil Aeronautics Board, and the Administrator of Civil Aeronautics, under the Department of Commerce, started to function in place of the Civil Aeronautics Authority. You can still call it the Authority when speaking of the two offices combined.

The Board will continue to make rates, and issue certificates of c & n. It will prescribe safety standards, rules, regulations. It will share with the Administrator ths issue, suspension and revocation of safety certificates. Under the wing of the Board is the Bureau of Safety, replacing the Air Safety Board. The chief of this bureau will investigate accidents and recommend preventive measures, but he cannot act independently in the face of CAB and other government agencies, as the old Safety Board could. Jerome Lederer, an able air insurance engineer, is chief of the Safety Bureau. But CAB itself is the high priest of safety.

The five man CAB is composed of the same people as before, except Chairman Hinckley, who is the new Assistant Secretary of Commerce, and Dr. Geo. B. Baker, professor of Commerce and Transportation at Yale, who has been newly appointed. FDR has designated Haillee Brench as new chairman, with E. P. Warner, as assistant.

The CAB appears to be completely independent of Commerce; it has its own budget independent of both Commerce and the Administrator; the President cannot dismiss the members except for malfeasance.

The Administrator is, as before, the custodian of the government's airway properties. He takes over many former functions of the old Authority, has substantial jurisdiction over enforcement of safety provisions, shares substantially with CAB in the creation of safety standards. CAB's attorneys have not yet clarified the overlapping of authority, at least not for publication. In addition the Administrator is now responsible for the entire civil pilot training program.

Col. Donald H. Conolly, of the Army Engineers, has been chosen by FDR for the job. Col. Conolly's experience in aviation has been mainly in connection with WPA airports. The Administrator will report to Mr. Hinckley, who, as Assistant Secretary of Commerce, is the real administrative authority. Clinton Hester, former Administrator, has gone into private law practice after many years as a successful career man in Washington.

Critics of the reorganization of CAA are still resentful. They see broad inconsistencies in the President's written praise of an organization which he was at the moment abolishing for reasons variously stated by preponents. Opponents of reorganization in Congress are already preparing to attack the new set-up. Opinion now is that they can't hope for success until war excitement ends.

Meanwhile even some opposition agrees that any published criticism now would accomplish nothing. Mr. Hinckley told AVIATION he feels sure the organization will work. He said the law as it stood was unworkable. He said confidence must be placed in the ability and sincere intentions of the executives and personnel of the Authority.

I. Ae. S Kollsman Library

Establishment of the Paul Kollsman Library has been announced by Major Lester D. Gardner, executive vice president of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences. Major Gardner, making the announcement to the second annual summer meeting of the Institute at Pasadena, Calif., revealed the endowment of the library through a $50,000 gift from Paul Kollsman of New York and the Square D Company of Detroit. This gift will make available more than 2,000 aeronautical books and about 100,000 books on general engineering, which will be loaned by mail to engineers and aviation people throughout the United States.

2,000,000 Air Youths

Youngsters' aviation groups under the aegis of Air Youth of America, chairmaned by Winthrop Rockefeller, now total near two million, says Ernest Gamache, executive director. More than 1,200 boys and girls traveled at their own expense to the Chicago National Model Airplane Championship. Radio controlled models made long-range flights which attracted the attention of the Army and the industry. Numbers of the more expert of the young "aviators" are being hired by manufacturers, and by aviation branches of Army and Navy. A large group of them is working at NACA's Langley Field, Virginia. Air Youth is now only a service organization, it does not accept members. But a program of training for leaders and teachers for the aviation groups is being worked out, and this fall Air Youth will try to put a junior aviation club in every secondary school in the country. Air Youth of America's address is 30 Rockefellar Plaza, New York.

SOME 15 ACRES of factory expansion is now going on at the Seeing factory in Seattle. New addition costs over $2,000,000, totals over 600,000 square feet. Austin Co. is builder.

SUCCEEDING Mac Short as president of Vega Airplane Co. is Courtlandt S. Gross, since 1933 sales executive at Lockheed Aircraft's New York office. This change in set-up enables Short, in his new job as vice president in charge of engineering, to devote all his time to engineering problems on military types.

CANADIAN AVIATION NEWS

By James Montagnes

With fast changing conditions in Europe, Canada has been forced to develop the British Empire Commonwealth Air Training scheme without help from Great Britain. Originally Great Britain was to supply airplane engines and some planes for the training plan, but now engines are being imported from the United States and airplanes are being built in Canada. It was officially announced at the beginning of July that 200 elementary training planes had already been delivered by Canadian plants, that by the end of 1940 all the elementary training planes needed for the plan would have been produced by Canadian plants, and that one company was turning out more than two planes a day. Such great strides have been made by the Canadian aircraft industry that the larger part of the original program which covered two years has been compressed into a one year plan, according to Transport and Munitions Minister C. D. Howe at Ottawa.

Meetings were held in western Canada during the latter part of June and early part of July by the Board of Transport Commissioners, appointed by the Canadian government to look into unnecessary duplication of air services in northern Canada. The board heard transport operators flying into the North West Territories, on the minimum service necessary to cover that territory. The survey was made so "that appropriate steps could be taken to prevent such unnecessary duplication of service to the end that economies may be effected and the personnel and equipment released from such services to help meet the present national emergency," the Board stated.

Meanwhile the 1939 report of Mackenzie Air Services Ltd., Edmonton, one of the large operators into the North West Territories, showed that the war reduced traffic last year with only 2,361 passengers being carried as against 4,125 in 1938, freight and mail being down from 926,000 lb. to 662,200 lb. The company sold four Noorduyn Norseman aircraft from its fleet to the Royal Canadian Air Force in 1939, for the sum of $95,475.

Two pilots of Canadian Airways Ltd., were used in June to fly the annual Indian treaty money to northern Ontario Indians. Piloted by Art Schade and Rod Grattan, the Junkers and Fairchild planes carried the Indian treaty paying party and doctor into the bush of northern Ontario, at a season when the black bush flies were at their worst. It was a three week trip, previous it was 3 months.

We are sorry to announce the death, on July 25th, of Mrs. Earl N. Findley, wife of the editor and publisher of U. S. Air Services. A resident of Washington since 1917, she was acquainted with many aviation leaders through her active interest in her husband's participation in aviation activities, beginning with the first aviation meet at Belmont Park, N. Y., in 1910.

THE WASHINGTON WINDSOCK

by BLAINE STUBBLEFIELD

Hemisphere defense goes forward in the shape of huge Pan American airport construction south of the border. Plans to use part of FDR's "blank check" money that way broke in Washington papers which roused ire of officials who called the story a breach of the public interest. Establishment of air defenses can be accomplished through PAA much easier than via the diplomatic route.

You've heard before about the part the air transport system may play in war mobilization. You'll hear plenty more. Some CAA and war officials believe airline expansion should stop, now, so the Army can have the money, ships, pilots—might even advocate trimming the system to a skeleton of trunk lines in wartime. Others believe pilots and ships at work in mobilization commerce will serve better than if in military service. Odds seem to be on the latter philosophy to win.

Northrop said 24 light bombers to Norway before the blitz, and is still going ahead with delivery. No, Hitler isn't getting them. The real government of Norway went to England, with the King, who took all the gold with him. So Britain gets the Northrops. She also got the Norwegian airforce and most of the naval and marchant shipping.

The Academy of Model Aeronautics was formed at the Chicago Model Championship Meet, July 1–6. It is now affiliated with National Aeronautic Association. AMA will have charge of all official model activity, sanctioning meets under NAA license, will be custodien of all model records. Over 150,000 model builders are enrolled in various clubs of AMA, 12,000 expert contestants, and 500 contest leaders.

CAA denied Eastern Airlines' application to continue its giro mail service between Philadelphia Postoffice and airport, but recommended company ask for a "temporary" certificate. CAA found after hearings that the giro mail cost $3.02 a mile or 70 cents a pound for a 6-mile run, and that the cost is not justified economically. But the temporary certificate can be granted under the "aviation promotion" clauses of the law. CAA and the Army certainly will further develop the art of flying and building rotary wing aircraft. It costs money, any mail carried in the bargain is all velvet.

The reason why Germany shows laggy performance in the air is poor gasoline. British analyzed fuel in downed planes, found octane 73 to 85, the ordinary automobile range. Supposition: they need up high test in the Battle of France.

Anything can happen now in foreign air transport, because it's increasingly vital to international relations. Pan American's rapid expansion in South America will be supplemented by even more decisive steps there. American Export probably will apply for other routes in time. Still other operators may soon muscle in on South America, the Pacific, and even Alaska. Pan American itself might move to enter the United States from the south at Washington or New York.

Willkie may win air transport in a w'l'k—except 2 or 3 lines. Patterson's blast at CAA in Denver (and dinner with Willkie) was the opening salvo. Republican campaigners will throw the CAA re-organization into the New Deal's teeth, plus the FDR-Farley air mail cancellation, plus failure to expand air services. Private flyers, still irked by air regulations, also easy Republican picking.

N.A.A. Denver Congress

Delegates to the Denver Air Congress left the three day meeting on July 10 with the conviction that a new spirit was ruling N.A.A. Some 400 delegates and guests attended the meetings, which were run as a real discussion forum with no set speeches except during the banquets.

N.A.A. officials were highly gratified that such important aviation figures as President W. A. Patterson of United Air Lines and Robert H. Hinckley, new Assistant Secretary of Commerce, should have used the congress as a medium for presenting their views. In a fiery speech, President Patterson criticised C.A.A. for inefficiency and delays. On the last night of the meetings, Mr. Hinckley strongly defended C.A.A. and handled a tense situation with considerable tact.

Other high lights of the meetings were two speeches broadcast from Washington especially to N.A.A. delegates by Gen. George C. Marshall and by Admiral Harold R. Stark. These talks tied in well with the national defense theme which prevailed throughout the meetings. Delegates from all parts of the United States dedicated their local chapters to one purpose: usefulness to U. S. aviation.

S.A.E. Banner Year

The Southern California Section of the Society of Automotive Engineers has just completed a record 1939-40 year so far as its aviation activities are concerned. Under the chairmanship of Ellis W. Templin, the society has held a record number of aviation meetings, attracted record crowds throughout the program of meetings, and has signed up a record volume of new members from among the aircraft engineers of Southern California.

No Federal Plants Yet

Washington (AVIATION BUREAU) Former Ass't. Secretary of War Johnson's statement that the government doesn't plan to build aircraft plants is taken here to mean that private industry will be given a reasonable chance to do the job—not that government plants have been definitely ruled out. Prime immediate aim, of course, was to get a horde of Chamber of Commerce executives, all demanding plants for their towns, off the necks of the Army and Defense Commission.

Straight federal financing of plant is likely to come back into the picture if the machinery to finance expansion now being set up breaks down, if expansion doesn't go fast enough to suit the Defense Commission, or if the Administration decides really to go ahead on its frequently proclaimed objective of decentralizing the industry, officials admit that if a private manufacturer builds a plant they can't tell him where to put it.

Airport Legislation

The airport expansion program is expected to receive further consideration by Congress when the Senate Commerce Committee reopens hearings on a revised draft of the McCarran bill.

The new bill would continue the present system of using WPA labor and funds under supervision of the CAA Administrator who would be provided $25,000,000 to administer the program and supplement WPA allotments for airport projects. Although no more than 2 per cent of the total appropriation could be spent on any one airport, the Administrator could pay as much as 75 percent of the total cost, or add enough extra to WPA's contribution to bring federal participation up to 90 percent. These limitations, however, would not apply to projects certified by War or Navy as vital to defense.

Also, the new bill allows localities to deal directly with CAA rather than, as in the first bill, through a state aviation agency.

Meanwhile, CAA announced an increase since January first by 204 to 2,655 in the total number of airports, landing fields and seaplane bases in the U. S.

Warning Demanded On High Structures

Before you can put up a flagpole down by the airport you've got to tell the CAA about it. Acting under newly granted authority, CAA now requires that it be notified when any structure is erected within 3 miles of an airfield to a height greater than a fiftieth of the distance from the field. The authority has no power to do anything about the structure but it wants to know where it is—so it can tell pilots—and will take you for $500 if you don't comply. A letter to CAA in Washington telling when, where, and how high is all that is needed. The new rule only applies if the airfield is within 10 miles of a civil airway and either is equipped for night operation or has a building and a 2,000-ft. runway.

DEFENSE

Two Billions for 19,000 Planes
Army Gets 15,000; Navy Gets 4,000

Washington (AVIATION BUREAU)—The largest single appropriation for aircraft in the country's history — over two billion dollars—was thrown into the legislative machinery as Congress returned from recess confident that overwhelming popular approval would support almost unanimous action on the President's request to build up the combat air forces to 25,000 planes.

Almost one-half, or $2,023,402,304, of the latest request of $4,848,171,957 for additional national defense supplies is earmarked for 19,000 new airplanes, complete with spare parts, modern equipment and accessories. The Army will get 15,000 of these planes, the Navy the remaining 4,000.

A great part of the appropriation, however, is represented by contractual authority extended to the Army and Navy rather than by direct cash outlay. Thus, the Air Corps is allotted $520,802,304 in cash, plus $1,002,600,000 in contract authority, the Navy's Bureau of Aeronautics $125,000,000 and $375,000,000 contract authority.

Another $325,000,000, half in cash and half in contract authority is set aside for the Army for use in expediting production for national defense. With this sum, the Army may purchase equipment or supplies, erect plants, acquire land, furnish government-owned facilities to private plants, train civilian employees, or do anything else to speed up the defense program which the National Defense Commission or the President may consider necessary.

In addition, the bill provides large sums to continue air base development and begin construction under the latest Naval expansion bill—the third of the session—which increases the surface fleet by 70 percent (including a total of twenty aircraft carriers) and raises the Naval air force from 10,000 to 15,000 planes. The President may even go above this total should an emergency arise.

This is the same Congress which only five months ago re-

OPENING DAY at McChord Field, the Air Corps' new northwest base near Tacoma, Washington. This field will help to answer the question of where all the new planes will be kept.

SAID TO BE the fastest military plane in the world, Lockheed P-38's like this will soon be joining our pursuit squadrons. Powered with two Allisons, this ship can attain speeds of over 400 m.p.h. in level flight.

UP IN NEW ENGLAND, the Army is going ahead rapidly with its great northeast base at Westover Field, near Chicopee Mass. This field will soon house various squadrons for defense of the northeastern section of the country.

fused the Army all but 57 planes!

Development of lighter-than-aircraft gained impetus under Edison, who announced before resigning that the Navy would build blimps for coastal patrol and a rigid airship for experimental purposes, as well as cooperate with other agencies in developing commercial airships.

A vital phase of national defense, ignored for years by Congress despite Army and Navy pleadings, has still to be developed to full strength. That is expeditian and expansion of the air base program in Alaska, a project expected to show startling growth in the near future. Reports that Russia is establishing a large military base at nearby Kamchatka Peninsula in Siberia are bringing the shocked realization that this area may prove a first port of entry for an enemy force unless defenses here are reinforced.

Alaskan Air Power

The importance of the new Alaskan air bases in the national defense program is stressed by the announcement that Russia is believed to be building a large military establishment on the Kamchatka Peninsula in Siberia. The Navy bases, having an eventual cost of some 112 million dollars, are just being started, although there has been some preliminary construction at Kodiak which has formed a temporary shore base for patrol planes. At the Unalaska base, the Navy plans to expend within the next year at least $3,500,000. The time given for the completion of the project is 24 months.

The Army air bases, built to cover the interior and to back up the Navy posts, are to be situated at Anchorage and Fairbanks. The largest of these Army depots will be the one at Anchorage. At the present time, most operations in the Alaska area are of a temporary type and it is too early to venture an estimate of the program or of the money to be spent. Much of the program is in process of incubation. With the return of General Arnold from his present inspection of the bases, something should be forthcoming. The General recently said we are trying to do in two years what Germany did in six.

Test Pilot's View of War

Marshall Headle, Lockheed's chief test pilot, recently made a round trip Clipper hop to Europe, stopping over for seven weeks in France between May 10 and June 30. After viewing the Blitzkrieg at close range, Headle came home convinced that Germany had already won the war and that the United States had better be preparing for the next one. He thought there was no adequate defense at this time against dive bomber attacks or against low flying bombing attacks against ships at sea. Headle found it hard to be too positive about many features of the French campaign, due to the confusion that existed and the lack of official sources of information, but it was his opinion that both sides had had about equal losses. Airplane replacement requirements, he thought, would run about 100 percent every fifteen days, and an average of three crews per plane needed to keep the flying equipment operating at full efficiency. He suggested that we might experiment with putting pilots in prone position for dive bombing. As one pilot to another it sounds as though it would take some doing—head rests, chin rests, special vision windows and all that—but it would solve the problem of pull-out blackouts, and it might greatly extend the human capabilities in all sorts of aerial combat maneuvers.

The Birdmen's Perch

Things To Do On Your Vacation:

1. Drop a card to the boys at the office saying it's so cool at . . . . . , you have to sleep under 3 blankets.
2. Let fall a ditto to your mother-in-law. Suitable message: "Miss you, like the devil!" Pray she doesn't see the comma.
3. Write a whopper for the Perch. Subject: Gulf Aviation Gas. From there on, you're on your own.

Major Al Williams, alias "Tattered Wing-Tips," Mgr., Gulf Aviation Products, Gulf Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PERCH

POWER OF THE ~~PRESS~~ DEPT.

Last July we published a problem, about a transaction involving a hotel, a bellhop, and three guests, in which a dollar evaporated. It wasn't original with us. We got it from a nonagenarian who'd been worrying about that buck since the Battle of Shiloh. But right after the Perch pioneered it in print, a national syndicate—realizing its imperative and timely nature—popped up with the same thing. Adding slightly to the millions of Americans spending billions of hours of skull cudgeling over it.

Well . . . another dollar's up and gone. It all happens right before your eyes in "Fantastic Finance" in the next column. WARNING: recommended for insomniacs only—not for folks who like to sleep o' nights.

THE CURSE OF VERSATILITY

We take that back. Versatility is no curse. In fact, it's a blessing in the sense that what you learn from one activity, you can often put to use in another.

For example, Gulf made automotive products—Gulf No-Nox and Good Gulf gasolines and Gulfpride and Gulflube oils—long before flying got to require the super fuels and lubricants it does today.

In experimenting on the Alchlor Process for automobile Gulfpride, we discovered that it produced an oil which *stayed clean!* That's an important quality in oil for cars but it's doubly important for an airplane oil. Add to that discovery plenty of specialized experiment and research to develop other important qualities and you have Gulfpride, the world's finest oil for planes!

That's not all. Fact is, the thing works both ways. We've learned a wrinkle or three from aviation that make a big difference in our automotive products. Why don't you stop at the Sign of the Gulf Orange Disc next time you're driving? One filling of Gulf No-Nox or Gulfpride Automotive Oil will show you that versatility pays—*you!*

FANTASTIC FINANCE

(*With a grateful bow to Albert Gray of Valley Stream, N. Y.*)

A sporting goods dealer had a sale in which he sold tennis balls at 3 for $1.00 and golf balls at 2 for $1.00.

On the last day, a customer asked how many he had left. The answer was 30 of each. So the customer offered to buy the lot at 5 for $2.00, which the eager dealer accepted.

Late that night, he discovered that he'd have got one dollar more if he'd sold them on the original basis. But try as he would, he couldn't discover where the extra iron man came from or went to. For . . .

60 @ 5 for $2.00 = $24.00
and
30 @ 3 for $1.00 = $10.00
30 @ 2 for $1.00 = $15.00
$25.00

(Send in your idea of *where the dollar went to.* T. W. T. We'll counter with the official explanation).

THIS MONTH'S WHOPPER

Dear Major:

Around sundown, a flying feller dropped in here to wait out a storm. While he was here, he told me some of the stories about your Gulf Aviation Gas: how much superior it is to all other kinds of airplane fuel; and how you offer a Diploma each month for the best story of its almost incredible accomplishments.

Sundown was six months ago (don't interrupt till I finish) and since then I've been

sitting right here with a pencil in my hand trying to write a Whopper about G.A.G. myself.

But no dice. Try as I would, I couldn't get a single word—not even "Dear Major"—down on the paper.

But about 10 minutes ago, I had an idea. I went and got an extra can of G A G my friend left with me in case someone else came by and needed some. I unscrewed the top and dipped in the point of the pencil. Then right away I began to write you this letter.

Guess you better send me that Diploma next time someone you know is coming this way.

Very truly yours,
Bill Blabber

P S. In case you don't think this story is remarkable enough, let me tell you I was born and bred right here at the North Pole and never did see a pencil or piece of paper till this flying guy won a husky cub from me playing Tick-Tack-Toe just before he left! And any gas which can make a pencil write all by itself is some gas!

B. B.—alias I. Flore

Gulf Oil Corporation and Gulf Refining Company . . . makers of

GULF AVIATION PRODUCTS

AVIATION PEOPLE

J. CARLTON WARD, JR., has been elected president of Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp. Mr. Ward comes from United Aircraft Corp. where he was vice president, also general manager of the Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division. He succeeds Shirmen Fairchild, who becomes chairman of the board.

THE REORGANIZED Civil Aeronautics Authority has as its new administrator Col. Donald H. Connolly, to succeed Clinton M. Hester. Colonel Connolly is an Army engineer and has had some experience in airport construction under the WPA. Mr. Hester has retired to private law practice.

THOMAS HARDIN, chairman of the CAA's original Air Safety Board during the past year, goes with Transcontinental & Western Air as vice president in charge of safety. His career as a flyer and airline executive has made him an authority on safety in transport. His headquarters will be in Kansas City.

ACTING SECRETARY and Consultant to the Civil Aeronautics Board is Thomas G. Early's new job. Since 1938 Early has been serving as Administrative Assistant to Col. Sumpter Smith, Chairman in charge of construction of the Washington Airport, and has also held several administrative posts.

AT A DINNER in his honor, Robert J. Minshall (right), vice-president of Boeing Aircraft Co., was awarded the Musick Memorial Trophy for 1940 by Major Lester D. Gardner, executive vice president of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences. Mr. Minshall was in charge of the Boeing engineering department during development of the Boeing 314 Clippers of Pan American Airways, and received the trophy for "outstanding contributions to the safety of transoceanic air transportation through major engineering improvements in large flying boats." New Zealand established the trophy in memory of Capt. Musick.

C. E. ALLEN, of disbanded Air Safety Board, is now national defense editor of the New York Herald Tribune. The Tribune loaned him to C.A.A. for brief period only and has been trying for months to get him back. He knows Washington politics and national defense and will be a Tribune asset.

J. E. STANTON, Republic Steel official, has been named assistant to the president of Aviation Manufacturing Corp. He will coordinate the activities of industrial engineering and accounting with operations of Aviation Manufacturing Corp.'s four divisions, Lycoming, Stinson, Berkley-Grow, and Spencer.

4 Bombers A Day

Stepping up into the ranks of the major aircraft manufacturers, Courtlandt S. Gross newly elected president of Vega Airplane Co., subsidiary of the Lockheed Aircraft Corp., has announced the immediate construction of a $3,500,000 factory on a 30-acre site adjoining Union Air Terminal, Burbank. The construction contract, awarded to Simpson & Simpson, calls for completion of the plant within four months. It will have seven buildings with a total floor space of approximately 979,000 sq. ft. Three additions are provided for in the plans, to be erected as needed and represent an additional floor area of 310,000 sq. ft. Initial capacity of the plant will be four large bombers or fifteen smaller airplanes daily. Actual production is expected to be under way before the first of the year. When the plant reaches its full productive capacity it will employ between eight and ten thousand persons.

In addition to enclosed floor area, the plant will have a paved ramp 1,450 ft. long and 190 ft. wide, providing 218,000 sq. ft. of useable area for outside final assembly work, equipment installation, etc.

Buildings of the new Vega plant will represent an outlay of about $2,000,000; machinery and equipment another $1,500,000. Vega will continue to manufacture component parts for aircraft (including engine mounts, firewalls, cowlings and exhaust manifolds) in the present factory, also located in Burbank, where approximately 1,400 persons are now at work. Gross disclosed the fact that his company also plans to engage in the manufacture of aircraft armament.

300th DC-3 Delivered

While war planes roared across Europe early in July, the Douglas Aircraft Co. typified the spirit of peaceful accomplishment of the American aviation industry through the delivery of the 300th Douglas commercial transport plane. Of DC-3 type, the plane was delivered to American Airlines. Douglas production and employment figures continue to surpass previous astronomical totals. As of July 1, employment has mounted well beyond the 18,000 figure, payroll is currently at the rate of $30,000,000 annually, and backlog exceeds $140,000,000. A $200,000 addition to the El Segundo plant is under way, providing 112,000 sq. ft. of additional manufacturing space. This will make room for an additional 1,100 new employees.

Lawrance Engineering Expands

Late in 1939 a small engine for use with auxiliary power plants, manufactured by the Lawrance Engineering and Research Corporation, was installed in a PBY-2 Patrol Bomber for service test. The 150-hour test was successfully completed and orders were received. To produce the unit on a quantity basis, the company is more than doubling its machine shop and manufacturing facilities at Linden, N. J. The new building will contain the machinery for fabrication of parts of the engines, as well as the assembly, inspection and testing. The present structures are being revamped for drafting room and office quarters. Cost of the additions and revisions will approximate $45,000, and machinery will be ready for installation upon completion of the building program. Personnel of the company is Charles L. Lawrance, president; Hugo Rutherford, vice-president; Norman N. Tilley, chief engineer; Richard Uhl, treasurer; Silas C. Snyder, sales manager; John K. Munningham, Seth P. Stugart, purchasing agent.

Lockheed Doubles

Expansion of production facilities of Lockheed Aircraft Corp. and its subsidiary, Vega Airplane Co., to triple or quadruple aircraft output in order to meet the current national defense need, has been announced by Robert E. Gross, Lockheed president. The new building program calls for additions to the two Burbank plants that will more than double present facilities, adding approximately 1,067,000 sq. ft. of additional floor space. Cost of the program will be about $4,000,000, but no new financing will be required. Work had been under way for several weeks prior to the announcement. One of the first units to be erected is a 90x148 office building costing $48,000 and now nearing completion.

Delivery of 17 a Week

Vultee Aircraft, Inc. has put its new plant on full production with delivery of seventeen airplanes during the last week of June. Production continues on a 24-hr. day basis and July production is scheduled to run double that of June. The company also has a major plant expansion program under way in order to meet the pressure for foreign deliveries, in addition to planes being built for the U. S. Army Air Corps.

Ryan Expands

Ryan Aeronautical Co., San Diego, broke ground July 11 for a factory expansion program that will more than double production area. The present factory is less than a year old. The principal addition, 200x275 ft., is the same size as the original building and adjoins it on the west. An additional extension 50x200 ft. in size is also being erected on the south end of the original building. Both new units are of steel construction, with sawtooth roof, and represent an investment of $200,000 for construction and new equipment. Total area of the new Ryan plant will be approximately 160,000 sq. ft. Urgency of the expansion program was illustrated when, with several large orders pending, a single order for $800,000 was placed by a foreign government on July 18. This is the largest single order in the history of the Ryan company and calls for delivery of Ryan STM-2 type military monoplane trainers of both landplane and seaplane types. Power will be provided by Menasco 150 hp. supercharged engines.

UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP. announces six new appointments. Charles H. Chatfield, (l.) appointed executive assistant to the vice president was an aeronautical engineer for Pratt & Whitney for six years, and since 1935 has been director of research. Frank W. Caldwell, (r.) his successor, has been identified with Hamilton Standard Propellers for the past eleven years, was responsible for the development of the controllable-pitch propeller, and received the Sylvanna Albert Reed Award in 1935 for propeller design. Taking his place as engineering manager is Erle Martin, chief engineer since 1935, who contributed to the development of the feathering propeller. Joseph M. Gerr, named factory manager of the Vought-Sikorsky division joined the company in 1932. James J. Gaffney, new assistant treasurer of Vought-Sikorsky, chalks up eleven years with the company in various capacities. Succeeding him as assistant secretary and treasurer of Pratt & Whitney is William H. Robbins, connected with United Aircraft since 1936.

New Menasco Plant

Announcing a major expansion program designed to meet the current need for aircraft engines in the small power range, A E Shelton, president of Menasco Manufacturing Co, has revealed plans for immediate construction of an entirely new aircraft engine plant of modern design and construction in Burbank, Calif At the same time Shelton disclosed the appointment of Robert Insley to the post of vice president in charge of engineering Mr Insley, a graduate of M I T, comes to Menasco from the Pratt & Whitney Aircraft division of United Aircraft Corp, where he was assistant chief engineer in charge of new engine development

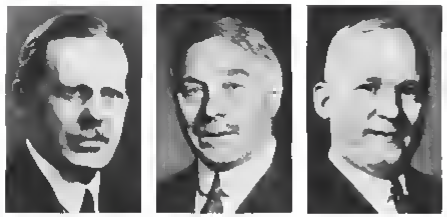
The new Menasco plant at Burbank is located on a 10 acre site and will have a floor area of 55,000 sq ft, plus an administration building of 8,500 sq.ft. New equipment will be installed and the plant is to be in operation by Oct. 1.

CIO Names Bargainer

Following a campaign of many months to secure an opening wedge in its efforts to gain control of the 60,000 Southern California aircraft workers, the CIO United Auto Workers was named the bargaining agent for production employees of Vultee Aircraft, Inc., Downey, by a vote of about three to one The election was conducted under the direction of the NLRB Petitions for similar elections are being sought by CIO organizations for the Ryan Aeronautical Co, San Diego, North American Aviation, Douglas Aircraft Co., Lockheed Aircraft Co., and Northrop Aircraft Corp, all in the Los Angeles area.

Chute the Nylon

Irvin Airchute, and perhaps other makers, are turning out Nylon parachutes which Army and Navy are testing England also is testing Nylon. This fabric is woven from a new thread made by du Pont, as fine and elastic as silk, and stronger No reports are out, but service experts hold no doubt synthetic cloth will supplant silk Nylon still costs as much as silk, but soon will be cheaper The main point is that we depend on Japan for silk Even if synthetic goods failed and silk were shut off, we still would sit pretty in the harness, because good cotton chute cloth has been perfected It's a little bulky and heavy, but ok



THREE NEW DIRECTORS have been elected to the board of Curtiss-Wright Corp E S Bloom, Charles A. Dana, E. S. Cramer. Mr. Bloom was president and director of Western Electric Co from 1926 to 1939. Mr. Dana is president of Spicer Manufacturing Corp. and is associated with several other organizations Mr Cramer has been with Curtiss-Wright since 1929, was elected treasurer and secretary in 1935

$30,000,000 Vega Order

Vega Airplane Co has received a contract to build a quantity of new-type twin-engined bombing planes and spare parts for the British Government at a cost of approximately $30,000,000, according to Courtlandt S Gross, president. The order represents a subcontract from Lockheed Aircraft Corp The planes, a military version of the Lockheed Lodestar, will be known as the Lockheed-Vega Model 37 and will be manufactured in the new $3,500,000 Vega factory now under construction

The Harlow Aircraft Company of Alhambra, California, has acquired a one-third interest in the Porterfield Aircraft company of Kansas City, it was announced recently by E E Porterfield, Jr, head af the Kansas City concern Plans are underway for the production of a small, all metal light plane, to be manufactured by the combined companies, production to begin next year A more expensive plane, the Harlow, will be built in the Alhambra plant No immediate change is contemplated in the production schedule at the Kansas City plant which is turning out ten and twelve planes per week, nearly triple the May-June weekly output. Demand for training craft accounts for the increase in production which has also doubled the number of employees and made necessary the acquisition of additional floor space Floor space at the plant now totals 52,000 sq. ft. The new building, at 1409-11 Kansas Avenue, near the other two Porterfield buildings, will be used as the wing construction shop

Commenting upon the difficulty of obtaining trained men, Mr Porterfield announced that he would inaugurate a training school shortly for aircraft workers to instruct men for his own plant and other aircraft factories A two-month course is contemplated with facilities to train 150 men per month

The pay roll at the Porterfield plant now is about $12,000 monthly

Gruswster is following its usual policy and looking to automotive plant for space It is doubling its capacity — to 884,000 sq.ft.—by leasing a Ford assembly plant at Long Island City Its present plant was formerly owned by Pierce-Arrow, and it started business in the Rolls Royce-Brewster body plant.

Propeller production at Curtiss-Wright's Clifton, N. J., and Pittsburgh plants combined will be equalled by a new plant being erected at Caldwell, N. J Production at the 230,000-sq ft plant is scheduled to start in October

Douglas is beginning its latest expansion program with a $200,000 addition to the El Segundo plant which will provide an extra 112,000 sq.ft. of space

Further expansion plans are waiting definition of the government's program.

Packard will make the 3,000 Rolls Royce engines for this country and 9,000 for Britain. Ford was originally scheduled for the job but backed out, whether because of pacifism, politics, fear of falling down on the job, or what, is not known Packard expects to turn out twenty engines a month in ten months and be up to 840 a month in fifteen months

French war materials orders were all taken over, after the defeat of France, by the British Purchasing Commission.

Recent Awards

War Department

United Aircraft Corp, East Hartford Conn $103,775 for propeller blades

Curtiss-Wright Corp, Clifton N J $98,022 for propeller assemblies controls and brush housings

The B. G. Corp, Stratton New York City $14,437 for spark plugs.

Champion Spark Plug Co Toledo Ohio $48,4[illegible] for spark plugs

Bendix Aviation Corp, Bendix, N J $89,441 for oxygen regulator assemblies

Navy Department

Spartan Aircraft Co, Tulsa, Okla homa $1,850,880 for airplanes.

The National Supply Co, Holmesburgh Penna $210,168 for engines.

Wright Aeronautical Corp, Paterson, N J $562,981 for engines

National Forge & Ordnance Co, Washington D C, $17,275 for propeller shafts.

Engineering & Research Corp, Riverdale Md. $81,169 for blades for fuel cells.

Wright Aeronautical Corp, Paterson, N J $58,307 for engine

Aviation Mfg Corp, Williamsport Penna., $11,492 for airplane wheels

Wright Aeronautical Corp, Paterson N J., $56,304 for engines.

United Aircraft Corp, East Hartford Conn $80,589 for engine

Tucker Aircraft Corp, Detroit, Mich $185,808 for engine

Aviation Mfg. Corp, Williamsport Penna., $1,041,440 for aircraft engines

Continental Motors Corp Muskegon Mich $1,442,278 for aircraft engines.

Stearman Aircraft, Wichita, Kansas $6,779,538 for airplanes and spare parts

TO MEET NATIONAL DEFENSE NEEDS, Vultee Aircraft is more than doubling its plant facilities. Floor area is being expanded from 331,000 square feet to 802,000.

REARWIN'S NEWEST 610 for the lightplane business is this model which is supplied with either a 65 or 75 hp. Continental engine. Ship has a 2G rating, cruises at 100 m.p.h.

Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp Long Island New York $30,492 for spare parts for airplanes

Karl L. Hermann, South Bend Indiana $198,000 for aircraft engine

Calling Names

Wings Over the Americas is a swell story of flying around South America by Alice Rogers Hager, new press book, CAB

Ben M. Parker appointed assistant director of export Republic Aviation

C. M. Weaver, superintendent of maintenance of United Air Lines, goes to the Boeing Aircraft Co

John D. Ackerman, head of aeronautical engineering University of Minnesota, joins Ed Allen on flying research for the summer.

Aller Fly-Ur-Self is a new thing just what it sounds like, at Roosevelt Field Howard Aller is the boss

1940 Collier Trophy will be awarded by nine men just appointed by NAA

Glenn L. Martin says his new airport will be finished Sept. 19

Department of Interior offers large tracts of land to Army and Navy for bombing ranges.

Theodore W. Cate, prominent Los Angeles advertising executive, has been appointed advertising and promotion manager for Western Air Express. At the same time it was revealed that **Frederick B. Goyen**, has been given additional duties and will new direct the Los Angeles traffic office

Carleton E. Stryker, Pacific Coast aircraft engineer has been appointed to the headquarters staff of the Society of Automotive Engineers to take charge of the Society's national defense responsibilities

M. G. Lesley, assistant superintendent of maintenance, EAL, is the author of a book entitled Airplane Maintenance, to be published Oct 1

Separate Aeronautics Department proposed in a bill before House of Representatives No chance now

To James Robinson, ace model builder in Tennessee a job in Stinson plant at Nashville.

The Immigration Service is going streamlined with the announcement of an appropriation for three airplanes which will patrol the Mexican Border,

Lieut Roy Watkins, senior production engineer for Lockheed Aircraft Corp, has resigned to accept a position as vice president and works manager of the Beech Aircraft Corp. of Wichita Kansas.

Edmund Kelly, formerly associated with Ryan Aeronautical Company Vultee Aircraft and Aircraft Accessories Corp, in a sales capacity, has formed Aviation Equipment Sales Company in Los Angeles. The new firm will undertake Pacific Coast representation for Eastern aircraft equipment manufacturers.

T. C. Coleman, formerly vice-president of Banks-Huntley & Co Los Angeles investment house has been named to fill the position of secretary of Northrop Aircraft Inc.

Capt. Joe Glass, American Airlines is first captain to fly 2,000,000 miles. Flying time about 17,000 hours

Standard Oil announced the signing contract with American Airlines for more than 3,000,000 gallons of gasoline.

National Aviation Agency formed by W. W. Rice with headquarters in Chicago dealing exclusively in aviation insurance and finance

Eastern Airlines celebrates first birthday of the Philadelphia autogiro rooftop airmail

James Patenx has taken over the duties of Duluth, Minn. traffic manager for Northwest Airlines.

Theon Wright will head newly combined public relations and news divisions of TWA

Col. Louis Johnson, Asst. Secretary of War, flew with other notables in American Airlines Flagship from Washington to dedicate the Clarksburg W Va Airport.

American Airlines, Inc opened its first downtown Syracuse N Y. office in the Onondaga hotel

Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce announces the Aircraft year book for 1940 Edited by Howard Mingos

C. A. DuBose, will head the new Northwest Airlines department for handling 'unpreservations'

Air Transport Association goes stylish sponsoring new rayon called Sky Flight Frieta

William F. McBrath, formerly g m of the Ancher Steamship Lines appointed eastern manager of traffic and sales for TWA

Britain is accepting in RAF subjects with flying experience now resident in the U S

At the West Coast Meetings of the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences

By

Charles F. McReynolds
West Coast Editor, AVIATION

The Second Annual Summer Meeting of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences certainly brought to light a great many advanced ideas which will doubtless have a profound influence on any future war effort that might involve America. If the papers presented there did not startle audiences with revolutionary new ideas, they certainly did present a variety of new ways for doing the same old things. In fact, so militarily significant were some of the ideas that our massive Army Intelligence Service clamped down on at least one paper, refusing permission for presentation of a discussion of the characteristics of rocket motor propulsion by F. J. Malina.

This meeting of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences was among the best yet staged by that commendable organization. Papers were of a uniformly high quality of profundity and the audiences were commendably large and "open-mauthed". Paraphrasing our own American phrase maker, "they may not all have understood all that they heard all of the time but some of them understood some of what they heard some of the time."

Attendance at the meetings was led by such men as Dr. Von Karman, Dr. Millikan, Dr. Klein, Dr. Klemperer, Hall Hibbard, Richard Palmer, and many others of the American aviation industry's scientific and engineering greats. Papers presented during the three days, extending from June 24th through June 26th, greatly extended the industry's knowledge of such subjects as airplane cabin pressurizing, vibration and flutter phenomena, radio shielding and bonding problems, recording of flight test data, characteristics of engine combustion, etc. For convenience the papers were grouped into five sessions under the five general headings: structures, vibration and flutter, instrumentation, high altitude flying, and aerodynamics.

V. H. Pavlecka, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., served as chairman for the opening session on structures. A paper prepared by W. L. Hawaland and Carl Beed, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., was presented by Carl Beed. The authors called attention to present requirements which demand aircraft with wings so thin as to be invisible when seen from the front, yet thick enough to carry fuel tanks, supercharging equipment, retracting gear, etc. Since these items must not be hampered by structural members, the wing structure is reduced to a series of load carrying holes. The fuselage design problem is somewhat simpler, requiring only that the fuselage be large on the inside and small on the outside, and capable of pressurization. This paper then presented the results of pressurized cabin structure tests which have been conducted by Lockheed Aircraft Corp. in preparation for construction of the new four-engined Lockheed transport, "Excalibur", and other high-flying Lockheeds. The audience was reminded that the world's first full-scale pressurized plane was the special Lockheed transport built for the U. S. Army Air Corps about three years ago, which made many notable high altitude flights. In conducting pressurizing tests Lockheed engineers worked with a cabin section specially mounted to permit application of structural loads with and without pressure. A complete set of tests was first made without fuselage cutouts, which was followed by an extensive investigation of structural requirements imposed by various types of cutouts. An electrical strain gauge of Baldwin-Southwark type was used for stress measurements. One of the major structural problems of the pressurized cabin is the "quilting" effect by which the pressure tends to bulge the thin sheet covering between the support frame. Interestingly enough, while the longitudinal stiffeners bulge outward, the unsupported skin itself bulges inward slightly at about the center point of each panel. It was also found that the fuselage structure was stronger for some conditions of loading while pressurized. Discussion following the paper revealed that spot welded portions of the section tested were smoother and more rigid under test. A weight saving was also achieved through elimination of the sealing compound necessary with riveting.

C. B. DRAPER

E. P. WHEATON

CLARK B. MILLIKAN

A. O. TUTTLE

Symposium on Structures

A symposium on Stability of Aircraft Structures was presented by Alfred S. Niles, Stanford University; Louis G. Dunn, California Institute of Technology; N. J. Hoff, Stanford University; John C. Sillman, Pacific Railway Equipment Co.; and J. L. Frederick, California Institute of Technology.

J. R. Goldstein served as chairman for the Monday evening meeting, devoted to "Vibration and Flutter". A paper on the "Effects of Propeller Slipstream and Tail Position on the Vibration Characteristics of the Lockheed 'Lodestar'," by R. L. Thoren and C. L. Johnson, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., was presented by R. L. Thoren. It was encouraging to learn of the exhaustive program of flight testing conducted on this model in order to eliminate all vestiges of vibration. Instrumentation was explained in detail although about equally accurate results were said to have been obtained by the observations of a recorder sitting on a wooden stool in the lavatory compartment. During the discussion period it was suggested that flutter research might be made less expensively by means of powered wind tunnel models. Dr. Clark Millikan, of Cal. Tech, suggested that the results might be adversely affected by the proximity of the tunnel walls, a factor difficult to evaluate in connection with tests of this character.

Engine Propeller Systems

"Coupled Oscillations of Aircraft Engine-Propeller Systems" was presented by M. A. Biot, Columbia University, in an interesting mathematical method of analyzing such vibrations.

E. P. Wheaton, Douglas Aircraft Company, presented a paper dealing with "Flutter: A Diagnosis, Its Prevention and Cure", by Jean Wylie and Wheaton. This study was based on a series of tests involving artificial excitation of the wing structure. Elliott Moek questioned the conclusion that flutter frequency would be reduced

during pullout from a dive due to reduced elasticity of the wing. Wheaton thought that reduction of frequency was a normal phenomenon up to the point of skin wrinkling. "A Graphical Solution of Flutter Instability", by W. B. Bergen and Lee Arnold, The Glenn L. Martin Co., was presented by Bergen. Representing a long step towards elimination of flutter, this paper presented a set of graphs and mathematical curves which were designed to help the engineer arrive in a few minutes at computations that once required weeks of mathematical gymnastics. The long period of intensive vibration study conducted by Martin engineers was outlined.

New Test Recorder

Tuesday's session on Instrumentation was presided over by Dr. E. E. Sechler, of California Institute of Technology. "The General Use of a Magnetic Steel Tape Recorder in Airplane Testing", by James B. Darragh, Jr., Lockheed Aircraft Corp. was well received. This interesting device, the first ever built, has numerous advantages. Using eight recording magnets and 1800 feet of steel tape driven by a variable speed magnet, it is possible to record various electrical impulses, including those from a microphone. Thus the instrument records the voice as well as the results reported by various instruments. Separate magnets are used, on the ground only, for erasing the tape. A continuous recording for as long as 16 hours may be made. Recordings are permanent until erased. Time reference points are marked on the tape by periodic short circuiting of the current. The device is especially adaptable to noise, vibration, and flutter recording, but may be used to record data from any number of flight instruments up to sixteen, simultaneously. Or as many as sixteen different observers may record data simultaneously by using separate microphones. On single-seater planes the device may be mounted with convenient remote controls so that the pilot can dictate a full account of observations at the same time that instrument, noise, stress, and vibration recordings are being made automatically. In the event of a fatal crash the record on the steel tape would be preserved except in event of a fire hot enough to destroy the magnetism of the tape. In commenting on this remarkable development, Dr. Klein pointed out that photographic recording of flight data had not proved entirely satisfactory, due to time element to get films developed, and record and assemble data, etc., but that he preferred direct visual readings wherever possible. Darragh thought the choice might be a matter of opinion but pointed to the versatility of the electromagnetic recording instrument. Dr. Klein admitted that pointer instrument readings are hard to make accurately.

J. B. DARRAGH JR.

WM. WHEATLEY

N. B. MODRE

FRED FOULON

"The Application of an Electromagnetic Indicator to Internal Combustion Engine Problems", prepared by C. S. Draper, J. H. Lancor, and Leighton Davis, of Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, was presented by C. S. Draper.

Pointing out that future engine refinements must come through exact and painstaking research into the exact nature of engine operation, Draper outlined the years of work that have gone into development of the recording instrument he and his associates have perfected. This instrument has proved far superior to any previously used recording device for obtaining indicator cards on the pressure cycle of high speed internal combustion engines.

Russell G. Robinson, of the N.A.C.A., presented a slow motion study of internal combustion. Motion pictures taken at a speed of 40,000 frames per second were shown. This is made possible by an ultra high speed camera developed at the N.A.C.A. laboratories during the past year by Coorey D. Miller.

High Altitude Flying

Hall L. Hibbard, Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, served as chairman of the Tuesday evening session on High Altitude Flying. The highlight of the entire meeting was probably the demonstration given during that session of the high altitude pressure chamber of the new oxygen face mask, both developed in the high altitude research laboratory of the Mayo Clinic. This presentation was made jointly by Drs. Walter M. Boothby and W. R. Lovelace. The latter established a new decompression record when he was taken to an altitude equivalent, within the chamber, of 40,000 ft. in 9 minutes, returning to sea level in 2 min. 45 secs. Prior to making this demonstration Dr. Lovelace took oxygen through the Mayo face mask for forty minutes, and also used the mask throughout the test. This eliminates nitrogen from the blood system and prevents formation of bubbles in the blood during the test. It is these blood bubbles which are the chief danger to high altitude pilots. Formed through boiling of the blood due to reduced pressure, such blood bubbles will cause reduced vision, paralysis, double vision, unconsciousness, or even death. Dr. Boothby remarked that this country needs a large number of decompression chambers in which to train military high altitude pilots. Whereas we have less than a dozen such chambers now in service, Germany is known to be using hundreds of them.

Wednesday's concluding session, on Aerodynamics, was led by Dr. Clark B. Millikan, of California Institute of Technology. A paper titled, "Performance Dictates Design" by Ralph H. Upson, Wayne University, was read by Harold Luskin. The mathematics of this paper was pretty imposing and is probably a real contribution to engineering, but it was too deep for this observer. Major conclusion seemed to be that optimum performance could be reached with an aspect ratio of about 21 to 1. In any case the formula developed by Upson does permit easy examination of various design factors to determine influence on overall efficiency of their variations. Dr. Millikan, in discussing the paper, pointed out that all engineering is as much an art as a science, and that there is a point beyond which complex formulae cannot be carried from an engineering standpoint.

"Experiments on Drop Impingement" by W. H. Hunter, The B. F. Goodrich Co., outlined a program of research on icing. The speaker told his perspiring audience that ice hazards are neither seasonally nor geographically restricted. Smoothness of the wing surface is very important as, under icing conditions, a large volume of water is passing back along the wing very close to the boundary layer. Results of ice formation research are making possible a much greater percentage of flight completions to destination.

Propeller Design

"Some Recent Developments in Propeller Blade Design" was discussed by Louis H. Enos, Curtiss-Wright Propeller Division, Curtiss-Wright Corp. Enos forecast six-bladed propellers for the near future, of dual rotation type with three blades turning in each direction. He demonstrated why the hollow steel blade holds the greatest promise for propeller weight reductions. Steel blades also have superior resistance to abrasion. Propeller blade shank cuffs were described in some detail, their major advantage being improved engine cooling, but little hope was suggested for an early increase in propeller efficiency.

"Range at Constant Speed", was presented by its author, Norton B. Moores, St. Louis Airplane Division, Curtiss-Wright Corp. This paper provided a mathematical short cut method for determination of maximum range.

TRANSPORT AVIATION

Pan American Push

Washington (AVIATION BUREAU)—It would be difficult to overestimate the importance of Pan American Airways' constant pushes to new frontiers in the present international struggle for world position. Most vital to the interests of the United States just now is PAA's expansion on the South American lines.

This is the company's own summary of results of the down-south changes: fourteen services each week between North and South America—two links between the continents for mail, passengers and express every day; ten trips a week between the U. S. and the Canal Zone; four trips a week between the U. S. and San Juan, Puerto Rico, site of the new Navy air base, plus the multiple daily trips to Havana, Nassau and Mexico City. There are new schedules galore, which would take too much space to detail here, there is a new diagonal route from Peru across Bolivia to the Argentine. The 21 American countries, including this country, are tied together on shorter time basis than the United States is by rail. The U. S. will have more route-mileage in S. A. than all of Europe's subsidized lines combined.

There are more plans in preparation for South American expansion of PAA, of vast importance but which have not yet been made known by the company or by the Government. Integration of the western countries is one of the greatest projects in the world at this time, and air transport is a major part of it.

Even more spectacular is the beginning of service from San Francisco and Los Angeles to Australasia via Honolulu and Canton and Noumea Islands to Auckland, New Zealand. This is an 8,000-mile run; it will take 4½ days as compared with 17 days by steamer. Service was started July 12. Passengers will be taken an in about 30 days from start. Britain is trying to operate a service from Sydney, Australia, to meet PAA, but is short of equipment at present.

On the Atlantic, PAA started three 24-hour services instead of the previous two on June 18. This is the "first line" of communication between this country and Europe, since surface shipping has practically stopped due to the war. The Seattle-Alaska service has been in operation for some weeks.

(this and next)

TWA is breaking all airline speed records these days with its fast Boeings. This particular ship streaked from L.A. to N.Y.C. in 11 hours, 46 minutes. Capt. Jack Zimmerman, shown here, chief pilot of eastern division, flew the last lap.

Ask Raise, get Cut

United Air Lines asked the Civil Aeronautics Authority for higher mail rates, beginning July 1, and get lower rates instead. The company is filing a petition for reconsideration. Cuts on UAL's two main lines, No. 1 transcontinental and No. 11 along the Pacific Coast, hurt the worst. CAA followed the precedent set in the Northwest Airlines decision, abolishing weight credit trips and computing the rate upon the basis of all miles flown with mail. United says that even before the new rate, its pay was less than the average of all lines; now it will be much lower. The company also complains that it applied for the rate adjustment twenty months ago; that hearings were completed fourteen months ago. President W. A. Patterson estimates that the new rate will lose the company $150,000 a year.

6 Blind Landing Systems Ordered

On July 15 the CAA placed an order for six blind landing installations with the International Telephone Development Company, the I. T. and T. subsidiary which installed similar demonstration equipment at the Indianapolis Airport. The order, which amounts to $537,547, calls for installations at La-Guardia Field, N. Y., at the Municipal Airports at Chicago, Cleveland, and Kansas City, Mines Field, Los Angeles, and Meacham Field, Fort Worth. The order marks the latest issue of the long development program, not unmarked by controversy, which has been under CAA guidance. The equipment to be manufactured and installed under the new order is substantially the same as that demonstrated at Indianapolis, which received the approval of a Committee of the National Academy of Sciences specially formed at President Roosevelt's request to investigate the matter. No date for the completion of the installations was announced.

AEA Gets Certificate

Washington (AVIATION BUREAU)—The Civil Aeronautics Board granted two temporary certificates to American Export Airlines to operate between New York and Lisbon, Portugal, via Bermuda and the Azores. One of the certificates authorizes carriage of passengers, mail and express. The other is for mail and express only, and is good until Sept. 1, 1941. The line's present equipment, a Consolidated twin-engined boat, will be used until the non-passenger certificate expires. After that the company will use three Sikorsky S-44s which it now has on order. The S-44s are Sikorsky's commercial version of the Navy bomber.

CAB decided that the importance to this country of trans-Atlantic service justified the addition of a second American line. In its order, the Board discusses its conclusions from argument presented by Export, and by Pan American, which intervened against Export's application. The Board reasoned that continuation of the PAA monopoly was not in the public interest, since passenger and express rates are not controlled in U. S. flag foreign service. Pan American argued that it could not maintain a monopoly, since other countries soon would start competitive lines.

Export long ago applied for a route between New York and Marseilles, Southampton and Rome. The Board has dismissed this without prejudice, which means the application can be renewed when the neutrality law is repealed.

With Sikorsky boats, Export expects to make the trans-ocean run, with a crew of 11 and 12 passengers, in 20 hours 30 minutes eastbound, and 24 hours 45 minutes westbound. This would be the first Atlantic non-stop service. The company has made three round-trip survey flights with the Consolidated. Mr. Sikorsky himself testified at hearings that his ship will perform as claimed. The estimated cruising speed is 175 m.p.h. Schedules will be integrated with American Export Lines surface ships. These ships will contribute weather information to air equipment by radio.

Export had applied also for permission to place its air division under control of its shipping division. CAB dismissed this application on the ground that it does not have jurisdiction.

A SHIFT in the sales department of Lockheed Aircraft Corp. takes S. W. Voorhees, left, to New York, to run Lockheed's Eastern organization. He is succeeded as assistant sales manager by Thomas H. Corpe, who has been in charge of the company's promotional activities, and was until recently sales manager for the Vega subsidiary. Mr. Voorhees has been with the Lockheed sales organization since 1935, and has made several business trips through South America and Europe.

Pan-Central is authorized by CAB to stop at Erie, Pa., on its Pittsburgh-Buffalo run. Edward Sullivan, traffic manager, announces May traffic increase of 09% in revenue passengers over May of a year ago. This is the 23rd consecutive month that passengers have shown an increase over the same month of preceding year.

TWA inaugurates the first scheduled four motor transcontinental service with five new Boeing "Stratoliners" in operation. The new service will be almost two hours faster on both east and westbound flights. A new high in food service will be established when two TWA hostesses serve meals three miles up.

Northwest Airlines announces a special circle tour for vacationers to see America first, covering the west and northwest. A seventh round trip between the Twin Cities and Chicago was inaugureled June 22.

Canadian Colonial announces filing with CAB for a certificate of c. and n. between LaGuardia field and Boston, and its intention of filing for a c. and n. to fly mail and passengers between New York and the Bahames. Reported purchase of two Douglas 21-passenger Clubplanes.

Seaboard Railway files application with CAB for permission to operate an airline from Boston to New Orleans via Miami. A subsidiary of the railway has been capitalized at $4,500,000 to conduct the operation.

Braniff is marking its 12th birthday by retiring the last of its ten passenger transports in favor of new Douglas 21 passenger "Super-B-liners". Announces an air-rail agreement with Kansas City Southern-Louisiana & Arkansas Railway lines.

TWA, upon the acquisition of 15 new Douglas 24-passenger transport planes, will have a total fleet of 55 modern transports, including 5 new 4-motor "Stratoliners". The new Douglas planes are the most modern version of the DC-3, having a longer cabin than the 21-passenger models.

Western Air Express Corp. is proceeding with plans for expansion of service to Lethbridge, Canada, to make direct connection with Trans-Canada Air Lines and Yukon & Southern Airline, now that the CAA has denied the company the right to merge with United Air Lines.

CAB decisions: EAL gets two new routes, one is St. Louis-Nashville, the other is Florence-Sheffield-Tuscumbia (Ala.) to Nashville. UAL permitted to include Red Bluff, Calif. in its coast run.

AIR TRANSPORT INDICATOR

July 1, 1940

175.9

Which is the ratio of passenger-miles reported by the Air Transport Association for all domestic lines for June, 1940 to the figure for June, 1939. Total for the indicator has increased greatly over the last month and has increased tremendously over last year. For the first six months of 1940 traffic stood at 463,278,195 revenue passenger miles—up 75.9 per cent.

See Finance page for individual companies' traffic figures

Every day...two MORE Fairchild Trainers

Fairchild Aircraft is now producing two M-62 Trainers for the U. S. Army Air Corps every day. Every production executive, every engineer, every man in this organization fully senses the importance of his efforts in meeting the pressing emergency of national defense. Before many months, this accelerated tempo of production, duplicated in all other efficient divisions of the aircraft industry, will result in an air force second to none in competency of its man-power and quality of its materiel.

FAIRCHILD AIRCRAFT *Division of Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation*
Hagerstown, Maryland . . . Cable Address "Faircraft"

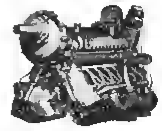
How to pick a perfect set of teeth

THIS Ranger expert can't tell you much about your new set of store-teeth, but he's a demon when it comes to judging the precision and quality of gear teeth. Making use of the most scientific equipment available to modern industry for the testing of gears, he can check concentricity as well as backlash to .0005 of an inch! Every tooth in every gear used in every Ranger engine is subject to this rigid inspection. No bad tooth can escape the microscopic eye of this instrument, and accordingly no bad gear can possibly make its way into the assembly of a Ranger engine.

For, in addition to the thorough and varied inspection of all gears and other forgings after fabrication, Ranger maintains complete control over the quality of these parts *during* fabrication. Before any lot of forged parts is released for final machining, the maker must first satisfy Ranger that every Ranger specification has been met!

Because Ranger takes nothing for granted about quality and precision, pilots in all branches of civil and service aviation have learned to place complete confidence in the dependability of its products.

RANGER
AIRCRAFT ENGINES
Farmingdale, Long Island, N. Y.
DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION



AVIATION FINANCE

By Raymond Headley

Uncle Sam's defense program as it now stands is understood to call for $500,000,000 in aircraft plant expansion. Anticipating the increased demand for military planes seven major West Coast aircraft producers will expand present manufacturing floor space by 70 per cent to a total of 9,200,000 sq. feet. Eight months ago the nation's entire aircraft making capacity was only 5,000,000 sq. ft.

Piper Aircraft is constructing three additions to present plant facilities which will increase plane-making capacity 50 percent. The company has a backlog of over 1,000 planes and is turning out 75 to 90 units a week.

Taylorcraft Aviation plans a public offering of 30,000 shares of 50¢ cumulative, convertible preferred stock to provide capital for additional plant and hangar space. This will permit a production increase to 2,000 planes a year, double present capacity.

Curtiss-Wright will complete in September a new propeller plant which will employ 1,500 skilled workmen. The new plant adjoins the Caldwell-Wright Airport at Caldwell, N. J. and its completion will more than double the company's propeller-making capacity.

Backlogs of the primary plane producers are more than keeping pace with accelerated deliveries. The following table gives the latest approximate unfilled orders of fourteen companies.

Aviation Corp.	$5,000,000
Bell	22,000,000
Boeing	47,000,000
Brewster	44,000,000
Consolidated	37,000,000
Curtiss-Wright	200,000,000
Douglas	140,000,000
Grumman	9,000,000
Lockheed	140,000,000
Martin	110,000,000
North American	84,000,000
Republic	15,000,000
United	200,000,000
Vultee	15,000,000

Vultee Aircraft will double existing manufacturing space at a cost of $2,000,000. Richard W. Millar, Vultee president, states that when the new floor area is completed the Downey, Calif. plant will have a total area of 802,000 sq. ft., an increase of 114 percent over the space now available.

The Glenn L. Martin Co. is proceeding on night and day shifts in order to reach maximum production on bombing planes for the British, and at the same time proceed with its part in the U. S. armament program, according to Glenn L. Martin, president. Approximately 12,000 persons, including more than 1,000 engineers are now employed at the Martin plant.

Harlow Aircraft has acquired a substantial interest in the Porterfield Aircraft Corp. of Kansas City, makers of light two-place cabin planes. This new association will give Harlow participation in small plane production and makes available extensive modern plant facilities for production on Harlow-type orders. Porterfield recently had 80 planes on order and planned to step up output to ten a week this summer.

Earnings statements of the major aircraft companies for the first half of 1940, almost without exception, will be the best for any similar period in their history. Sales for the first six months were collectively ex large as the industry reported for all of 1939 ($225,000,000), and with output gaining each month, new high records in both sales and earnings are generally forecast for the current half year.

Annual report of Solar Aircraft Co., San Diego manufacturer of exhaust manifolds and other specialized aircraft parts, shows sales for the twelve months of $1,095,672. This is almost 100 percent greater than the previous best year, 1938-39, with $734,131. Net profit was $51,545, and is the eighth consecutive year in which the company has operated at a profit. Sales for the year were made to 54 individual customers, compared with 34 customers during the preceding period. More than 80 percent of sales were exhaust manifolds, with the balance consisting of cabin heater systems, cowling wells, and miscellaneous parts. Solar currently has 547 employees, a backlog slightly in excess of $1,000,000, a delivery rate of $30,000 per week, and an expansion program which is adding about 50 percent to factory floor space and production facilities within the 60 days ending Sept. 1. The appointment of Thomas H. Joyce and Jack L. Oatman as directors of Solar Aircraft Co. was also announced by Price.

Harvill Aircraft Die Casting Corp. is rushing a new 60,000 sq. ft. factory to completion on a site adjoining Los Angeles Airport, at a cost of $131,000. Occupancy is expected by September 1st. This expansion move climaxes a growth from a small organization doing die casting, experimental and development work, to a firm now producing more than 14,000 die castings per day. Over $50,000 worth of new equipment will be installed in the plant in addition to present equipment valued at $150,000.

Lockheed Aircraft Corp., in the largest West Coast plant expansion so far announced, is building, in conjunction with its subsidiary, Vega Airplane Co., a $4,000,000 addition to its Burbank, Calif., factories. The program will add 1,067,000 square feet of manufacturing space, doubling the present figure, and, according to Robert E. Gross, Lockheed president, will enable plants to triple or quadruple airplane production.

Brewster Aeronautical Co., through the lease of the Ford Motor Company assembly plant in Long Island City, N. Y., has become the largest plane maker in the New York area and fifth largest in floor space in the United States. Minor assembly will be handled at the new plant.

North American Aviation has started construction on the first unit of another expansion program. Two turns of nine hours are operated at the Los Angeles plant with production records attaining new highs in both April and June. A 50¢ dividend was paid to stockholders on July 1, as compared with a 40¢ payment a year ago.

Early reports indicate that the air lines in June operated more than 100,000,000 revenue passenger miles for the first time in their history. Air travel for the first six months of 1940 was the heaviest on record, approximately 50 percent greater than in the similar 1939 period. Reflecting this increased revenue, aggregate earnings of the fifteen major air lines totaled around $2,000,000 for the first half of 1940, as against $500,000 in the same period last year. All but two or three companies were operating at a profit as the summer season of heavy traffic opened.

Eaton Mfg. Co. is expected to report earnings for the first half of 1940 as a result of increased business in airplane engine parts and continued favorable sales of automobile parts.

With the Airlines

Company	Revenue Passenger Miles* June 1940	June 1939	% Gain	6 Months 1940	6 Months 1939	% Gain	Revenue Passengers June 1940	June 1939	% Gain	6 Months 1940	6 Months 1939	% Gain
Braniff	3,076	1,626	89	18,622	8,455	92	9,792	5,032	95	50,142	26,660	88
Chgo. & Southern	1,725	829	51	6,519	3,940	65				16,791	9,901	69
Eastern	12,069	7,512	61	78,809	50,051	57	28,974	19,240	52	156,228	105,231	48
Northwest							11,773	*304	41			
Penna. Central	4,012	2,068	94	15,815	9,064	74	21,713	11,628	87	87,864	51,750	70
T. W.-A.	14,882	9,900	50									
United	24,335	15,180	60	93,682	58,339	38						
Western Air	1,504	980	53	6,625	4,162	59						

* (000 omitted)—current figures subject to final adjustment.

Packard Motor Co. is about to enter upon the manufacture of aircraft engines, having accepted an offer to make 3,000 Rolls Royce airplane motors for the United States Government and 6,000 for Great Britain. Both the Ford and Chrysler companies had previously declined to take the order. The RFC lending agency is expected to advance Packard the $30,000,000 required for plant expansion to carry out the contract. Packard plans to have a plant tooled for production in about ten months, starting at the rate of twenty engines a month and reaching 240 a month at the end of fifteen months.

Americos Airlines has arranged a 5 year $2,250,000 loan with a group of banks, the proceeds to supply 75 percent of the purchase price of twenty-six Douglas transports.

Unfilled orders of Menasco Manufacturing Company have reached a new high figure of $2,492,638 as of June 30th according to A. E. Shelton, president. This represents an increase of $750,000 in a thirty day period, the bulk of the new business consisting of orders for the new Menasco D-4 125 h.p. trainer engine and spare parts for the Canadian government. Included in the total backlog is $1,482,770 for sub-contract machine work for other aircraft companies. Delivery on the Canadian order is to start in August and will reach a rate of 25 engines per month maximum in October, by which time the company will be located in its new Burbank factory. The new plant is being tooled for a production of four engines per day.

The fact that the Civil Aeronautics Board has granted you the right to run an air service over a particular route isn't worth money to you. At least that's what the Board decided when it turned down Transcontinental and Western's application to buy out Marquette Airlines. Marquette flies a 566-mile route covering the Detroit-Toledo-Dayton-Cincinnati-St. Louis sector, and TWA wanted the route. $350,000 worth.

CAB agreed that the area rated better service than Marquette could provide, and that TWA would provide. But Marquette's equipment admittedly isn't worth much over $30,000, and it seemed obvious TWA was really buying a certificate of convenience and necessity. This kind of deal is not in the public interest, CAB thought.

Bocking of Aircraft Accessories Corp., Glendale, Calif., hydraulic parts manufacturer, has increased to $553,000 and number of employees to 203, according to announcement of Ted Lynn, president. The increase in backlog has occurred despite a recent 20 percent increase in delivery rate. Application to list 108,500 additional shares of its 50-cent par value Class A capital stock by Aircraft Accessories Corp., has been approved by the Los Angeles Stock Exchange. The additional stock will be offered to stockholders by means of transferable rights at the rate of one share for $2 to each two shares of Class A or B stock held as of July 24, 1940. Proceeds from the sale of the additional stock will be used in plant expansion and the purchase of additional machinery.

Here and There . . . *Grumman* booked $4,600,000 in new business in the June quarter while deliveries totaled $1,317,000. . . . Col. Roger Williams, transatlantic flyer, has formed the *Williams Aircraft Corp.*, will build a plant at Toledo and already has contracts to make airplane parts. . . . *Taylorcraft* produced 254 planes in the first five months of 1940. . . . *Northrop Aircraft* has facilities for building fifty single-seat planes a month at its Hawthorne, Calif., plant. . . . Recent Canadian *Colonial Airways* $2,000 share stock offering was oversubscribed. . . . *Wright Aeronautical* has purchased thirty city lots adjoining its Paterson, N. J. factory. . . . *Chicago & Southern Air Lines* has issued 45,000 shares of common stock for sale at $7.50 a share through a New York banking syndicate. . . . To meet increased aircraft production orders, *Eclo Aircraft Corp.*, is planning a $125,000 addition to its Long Island plant. . . . Howard Hughes, through Hughes Tool Co., has acquired 153,700 shares of *TWA*, bringing his holdings to 325,000 shares or almost 36 per cent of the total stock outstanding. . . . Payrolls of *Douglas Aircraft* up through May of this year were above $10,000,000, as compared with $14,290,000 in all of 1939. . . . *Curtiss Wright* is reported turning out five fighting planes a day. . . . June sales of *Beech Aircraft* totaled $364,000 while orders on hand will absorb present production facilities for a whole year. . . . *Fairchild Aviation* will pay a 25¢ dividend on August 9 to stock of record July 26. . . . *Aero Supply Mfg. Co.* paid a 25¢ dividend on July 15. . . . *Luscombe Airplane Corp.* recently turned out 25 planes in one working week.

AVIATION OPERATORS CORNER

Sock year the Aviation Country Club at Hicksville, Long Island, succeeds in proving that it is possible to put on an air show without races, hair raising stunt flying, or death-defying delayed parachute drops, yet still attract public interest. This year, according to Roger Wolfe Kahn who managed the show, there were about twice as many present as were expected. And yet, the crowd was well handled and everybody had a good time.

The show started with demonstrations of the various airplanes showing take-offs, climb, slow flight, landings, etc. Sperry's Lockheed flying laboratory and United's flight research Boeing 247 were on display. TWA had a Skysleeper open for the public to inspect.

One of the highpointe was a demonstration by Al Bennett of landing a Cub with one wheel off. After the landing, just to show how easy it really was, he took off and landed again with the wheel still missing. He made it look so simple that one began to wonder why they build airplanes with two wheels on the landing gear!

Finally, there were flights for those present in the various airplanes. TWA acted as host for anyone wanting a flight in the Skysleeper with the children having the first turns. From the way the kids climbed aboard there could be no doubt that the younger generation is travel minded.

Congratulations to Aviation Country Club, and may more shows follow its example and send their spectators home feeling that aviation has really outgrown the circus stage, and that they themselves want to fly.

Wisconsin's 1940 air fair takes off August 11 from Racine, under Generalissimo James B. King, NAA vice-governor. 50 ships and 125 pilots and passengers plan to visit Kenosha, Janesville, Madison, Lake Delton, LaCrosse, Rice Lake, Medford, Wausau, Stevens Point, Wisconsin Rapids, Shawano, Chintonville, Sturgeon Bay, Green Bay, Oshkosh, Waupun, and wind up August 17 at Milwaukee. With entertainment, dinners, and lay-overs furnished by aero clubs and civic groups en route, each participant gets a week of aero-fun. At Milwaukee, the aeronauts guestar for the state fair, August 17, as Wisconsin observes its annual "Aviation and Defense Day." Gov. Julius P. Heil of Wisconsin proclaimed the date in recognition of the state's aero activity.

California pilots swept the Southwestern Soaring Championship meet at Wichita Falls, Texas, held in June. John Robinson of San Diego took first place with his Ross Stephens sailplane; Dick Essery, also of San Diego, took second place with his sensational new two place trainer; and Harlan Ross, of Glendale, Calif., placed third with the Bowins Super-Albatross. Robinson also set two new meet altitude records, exceeding 11,000 ft. on both flights. Randy Chapman, of Detroit, made the best single distance flight, covering 170 miles in his L. I. T. sailplane.

The city of Mobile, Ala., has purchased a 551 acre tract of land on which it will erect a new airport. The city sold its old airport, Bates Field, to the government for $133,000 to make way for the establishment of an $8,000,000 army air depot on the site. The new airport site is located 12 miles from the city.

An emergency landing field 2,000 ft. long, and 150 ft. wide, is being constructed on Mullet Key, a small island midway between St. Petersburg, Fla., and Bradenton, Fla., in Tampa Bay. Since Pinellas County purchased this island from the U. S. Government recently, the St. Petersburg Aviation club has been agitating for establishment of a landing field there, to make the flight across the bay safer for the growing number of light planes in this area. The county highway department is grading and leveling the site. St. Petersburg fliers plan a massed flight by light ships to the field for a summer outing and picnic, when it is completed. All Florida small ship pilots are to be invited.

Twelve business and professional men of Olathe, county seat of Johnson County, Kansas, have pooled their assets and purchased a two-place Piper Cub. A pasture near town has been leased for the airport and a hangar constructed. Thomas Weber of Clinton, Missouri, is flying instructor and will also act as director of the club. Olathe is near Kansas City.

Of the initial $50 individual membership fee, $31.70 went toward the purchase of the plane and the remainder was used for the erection of the hangar. A $6 monthly fee will be assessed each member. The flying club is the first of its kind in this section of the country.

After a month in its new location at Municipal Airport, the Kansas City Flying Service is doing a capacity business in flying instruction. Government approved for flight instruction by the local CAA office, the school is now awaiting official approval from Washington. Fifty commercial students are enrolled here in addition to 45 CAB beginners under the summer emergency expansion program. The latter will qualify for private licenses September 1.

The Kansas City Flying Service claims the distinction of soloing the first CAA student in the Kansas City district. The date was Monday, July 1, and the student, Roger Boggs, soloed after eight hours of instruction.

Instructors are Edgar F. Smith (who is also one of the operators of the flying service company), Jess Blevans, and Winthrop (Wink) Cantrell. Mr. Cantrell, incidentally, is said to be one of the youngest commercial pilots and rerated instructors in the Middlewest. He is nineteen and has been flying over a year. He is a law student at the University of Kansas City.

The school has three Porterfields and has back-ordered two more, in addition to one each of the following make planes: Cub, Fleet, Aeronca, Stinson, Waco and Traveler.

Pittsburgh, So far back of $3250 in private funds prevents more than ten of a class of 100 young men and women enrolled in a ground course, from receiving actual flight training in the government's subsidized airplane pilot training program.

If both the Aero Club of Pittsburgh and the Junior Chamber of Commerce, sponsors in Pittsburgh, will finance ten students apiece, the CAB will finance ten students.

Taking a lesson from the aircraft factories to which it furnishes trained personnel to meet the present emergency, the Ryan School of Aeronautics has announced a two-shift schedule for a portion of its mechanics training school. With day-time classes in the sheet metal and riveting departments of the school already turning out more than 50 production mechanics each five weeks, Earl D. Prudden has placed these departments on a schedule calling for day classes from 8 a. m. to 5 p. m., and night classes from 6:30 to 10:30 p. m. And speaking of training, the Ryan Aeronautical Company reports that eighteen flying schools are now giving primary and advanced flight training in the Ryan S-T low wing all-metal monoplane such as has been adopted by the Army Air Corps for primary training.

New Minneapolis Administration Building

Pittsburgh, The State Department of Public Instruction, opening vocational schools for industrial defense training in 19 Western-Pennsylvania counties under the direction of Andrew Treche and Charles F. Hoffmaster, for courses in aircraft and drafting, has all Pittsburgh courses operating.

The directors anticipate enrollment to run between 3,000 and 5,000 men. Some WPA enrolees will draw pay only while taking the free training.

TRAINING

In line with the vastly greater demand for aeronautical training which has resulted from the present national defense emergency, the Westwood School of Aeronautics, of Inglewood, Calif., announces new correspondence courses of a type planned to speed development of both engineers and aircraft workers. Said to be the most complete basic training of its type ever offered, the major new course is titled "The Airplane, Its Construction and Operation", and covers 26 assignments under such general headings as: Types of construction, wings, control surfaces, landing gears, aircraft engines, propellers, etc. The course is in addition to the school's engineering courses, for which record enrollments are reported by Gordon D. Brown, president.

With the Army Air Corps expanding primary pilot training to meet the present emergency, Ryan School of Aeronautics is undertaking a five fold increase in training activities. In place of the usual class of 35 new cadets each six weeks, Ryan is enrolling 95 cadets on August 3rd in addition to 70 cadets at the new Ryan branch school. To accomodate the enlarged number of flying cadets at the San Diego school, the cadet barracks are being enlarged to accomodate 128 men instead of 72, as at present. An investment of approximately $25,000 is being made in fourteen additional housing units. Many additional flight instructors, ground instructors, and mechanics, are being added to the Ryan staff.

The aeronautics course at Modesto Junior College, Modesto, Cal., has attracted more than 200 students this year. The aviation division of the school was started in 1937 and has grown from 53 students to the full capacity that the school can take care of. Karl M. Roth is the instructor and has put great emphasis on making the training as practical as possible. The general layout of the shop and the method of instruction follows factory work as closely as possible. During the four-semester course students take many field trips to nearby factories and airports. Students receive a total of 1,200 hours of instruction before they graduate.

Fifty-five additional students have just enrolled in the Lus-combe School of Aeronautics. In order to properly accommodate these students the Lus-combe organization has taken a lease on 10,000 sq. ft. of space in Trenton.

This space has been equipped with four aircraft sheet metal construction devices for the making of airplanes. The equipment provides a shop with individual space for students to work, also shop, drafting and lecture rooms.

The reason for the expansion on the part of the Lus-combe organization is to cooperate in the general program for national defense.

When the students are turned out they will be placed with military and civil aircraft manufacturers. Day and night courses are given in the school.

Two new Kansas City aeronautical schools opened Monday, July 1, in neighboring buildings on McGee Trafficway in Kansas City.

The National School of Aeronautics is headed by A. A. Price with TWA staff members as associates. The three-story building at the northwest corner of 25th and McGee has been leased for the school.

The American Aeronautical Institute is under the supervision of V. D. Vale who formerly directed another mechanical training school. The location is 2425-31 McGee. Twenty-five students were enrolled opening day and facilities are planned to accommodate 250.

Associated with Price in the National School of Aeronautics is Russell J. Dick, TWA pilot and vice-president, also John Vale and James Heaston, both with the transport line. A state charter for $100,000 capital, of which $30,000 has been subscribed, has been obtained. Arrangements are being completed to accommodate 500 students.

Both schools will specialize in the training of mechanics and both are applying for certificates from the CAB.

A corner of one classroom at Modesto Junior College. Metal tool boxes shown in the foreground are made by students. In the left background are two metal boats which are also made by students. This gives them practice in layout and all other phases of aluminum sheet metal work.

How they do it in the movies. A scene from Warner Bros. new film, "Young America Flies" which deals with the Civilian Flight Training Plan. It will interest all aviation schools.

Organization of a streamlined engineering course, to convert men with general engineering background to the specialized field of aviation, has been announced by the California Institute of Technology, in collaboration with Lockheed Aircraft Corp. This plan is a long step towards meeting the great need for trained engineers in our present military emergency. Robert E. Gross, president of Lockheed Aircraft Corp., has pointed out that increased numbers of qualified aircraft engineers are needed to design advanced type military planes, and to plan for their production with maximum speed and efficiency. It is reported that Germany now has 50,000 trained aircraft engineers, as contrasted with about 10,000 in the United States. The first class under the new Cal-Tech plan will number between 100 and 200 men and is now in process of formation. Lockheed is assembling these engineers from all parts of the country. The training program will consist of eight weeks at the Institute and then eight weeks of training at the Lockheed factory. Expenses and salary will be paid to men selected, and employment at the Lockheed factory is guaranteed upon satisfactory completion of the course. Dr. Robert Millikan, president of Cal-Tech, has offered a similar arrangement to other California aircraft manufacturers.

Southern California pilot training schools continue to expand bumptiously. Cal-Aero moved in both directions by opening a branch school 40 miles northwest of Los Angeles at Oxnard, for training groups of about 90 cadets, and going to work on a $250,000 flying school plant at Ontario, about fifty miles east of Los Angeles. The Ontario school program ran into labor difficulties right from the start and as this is written new forms of trouble are still making the newspapers, thus posing another problem for our national defense problem. Obviously we cannot hope to achieve an adequate defense without the full support and cooperation of labor. Erection of cadet barracks at Ontario has been seriously hampered by a strike of carpenters against the contractor in charge of construction. In addition to normal picketing activities it is reported that many strike breaking workers have had the tires on their cars punctured, and a slight amount of malicious damage has been reported done to the building supplies on the ground.

Air Corps Training

(Continued from page 41)

During his 35 weeks of instruction a pilot has received his first instruction in the small, slow primary trainers. The second stage is in the faster, heavier basic trainers. The third stage is given in advanced training planes. He is now ready for the final step up to the modern airplanes now being delivered. This step is given in several fields for specialized training. The pursuit training field will be at Selma, Ala., with a gunnery base at Eglin Field, Fla. Bombardment Schools will be located at Ellington Field, near Houston, and at Barksdale Field, near Shreveport.

A pilot does not get all his training in the air. In his 35 weeks of instruction he has spent at least 290 hours in ground classes in the following: instruction, tactical orientation, military training, indoctrination and familiarization, airplane and engine maintenance, signal communications, armament, instruments, Link trainer, meteorology, navigation, chemical warfare.

After he is assigned to a squadron, a pilot continues his training, whether it is pursuit, bombardment or reconnaissance. He flies about 250 hours a year, which is divided according to the type of squadron he is with. All pilots must do about 10 percent of their flying at night, with a specified amount of cross-country, formation, high altitude and instrument flying.

Bombardiers and Navigators

We are now preparing to train some 1,200 bombardiers and navigators annually. Modern fighting has shown the need for additional crew members who are thoroughly trained as part of the combat force. Skillful bombardiers and dependable aerial navigators cannot be turned out over night. They must go through an extended period of training.

It is probable that some of these men will be drawn from the ranks of flying cadets. As men go through their flight training, a certain number are not graduated from one stage to the next. While some of these men do not meet the Army's high standards for pilots, they have the qualifications for excellent bombardiers or navigators. They are far too valuable to be sent home, and many will be given an opportunity to qualify in the Air Corps in our combat crews.

Civilian Pilot Training

We are receiving many inquiries these days as to the relationship between the training program offered by the Civil Aeronautics Board and that of the Air Corps. General Arnold representing the Air Corps, and Admiral Towers representing the Bureau of Aeronautics, had numerous conferences with Mr. Hinckley while the C.P.T. program was being set up. We have watched its progress for the past year. The Air Corps believes it is doing a valuable service in making America air minded and in providing a reservoir of pilot material.

There is no implied promise that the Air Corps will accept any of these young men for its pilot training program. Nor, on the other hand, does the C.P.T. student make any promises that he will apply for our service. But from our study of the type of young men now learning to fly in colleges throughout the country we believe that many of them have the physical and mental qualifications that we are looking for in our flying cadets. The Air Corps hopes that it will receive many applications from such young men.

The United States has the greatest reservoir of potential pilots in the world. Our American method of living, with its emphasis on good health, out-door activity and independent thinking has developed a generation of healthy, well coordinated young men. We find them in every corner of the country. Because of their numbers and their patriotism, there is no thought or need of lowering our standards.

Training for Mechanics

Although the pilot training program has received most of the newspaper publicity the Air Corps knows that its training program for mechanics is of equal importance. Our airplanes must be ready to fly at a moment's notice, and in all kinds of climates and weather. As any pilot will testify, Air Corps mechanics make up one of the most important elements in our flying teams.

Formerly mechanics' training was given at Chanute Field, Lowry Field, the Air Corps depots or in the squadrons. During the past year we have enlisted in the Air Corps about 25,000 additional men who are now learning to be mechanics and technicians. This expansion has brought a need for new training methods.

In addition to enlarging facilities at Chanute Field, and Lowry Field, we have established a training school at Scott Field, Ill. Even these enlargements were not sufficient, and Air Corps has been using the facilities of seven privately-owned aviation schools since July 1, 1939, and other schools will soon be added.

The Navy Expands

(Continued from page 39)

New Bases

Planes and personnel do not complete an aircraft program. Properly equipped and properly located air bases are a vital part in our program. In addition to improving all existing Naval air stations, funds have been voted for building the balance of the stations recommended by the Hepburn Board, with the one exception of the station at Guam.

When this development program has been completed, the Bureau of Aeronautics will have facilities at Norfolk, Va.; San Juan, P. R.; Coco Solo, Canal Zone; Seattle, Wash., Kodiak, Alaska; Unalaska, Alaska; Pearl Harbor, T. H.; San Diego, Calif.; Midway Island; Wake Island; Johnson Island; Quonsett Point, R. I.; Quantico, Va.; Quantanamo, Cuba; Charlotte Amalie, V. I.; Alameda, Calif.; Tongue Point, Ore.; Key West, Fla.; Cape May, N. J.; Lakehurst, N. J.; Sitka, Alaska.

The study of a map on which these 21 bases are plotted shows how strategically they are located. Beginning with the three Alaskan bases, the Navy will have facilities at four other points on our West Coast, a base at the Canal Zone, and other stations situated in the islands off our Southeast Coast, and along the East Coast. In addition, we have strong positions on several of our Pacific islands.

A great deal of attention has been given to the location of the new bases. They are being equipped on the basis of many years of experience in naval aircraft operation. The bases will be furnished with types of airplanes best suited to the individual needs of the location. As funds for a substantial number of long-range patrol bombers are now approved, it is expected that this valuable addition to the fleet will be a part of the planes furnished to each station.

With the finest kind of planes available, and with a large force of well-trained pilots and enlisted men, the Bureau of Aeronautics feels confident that it can do its share in national defense.

Sub-Contracting

(Continued from page 51)

their employ sufficient skilled workers (die and tool makers, expert machinists, etc.) to care for a larger number of machine operators or bench workers than currently employed. In such cases, the increase in output incident to taking on aircraft work requires the employment of semi-skilled types rather than the highly skilled men where the greatest shortages exist.

A similar investigation of idle plant facilities is included. It brings to light vacant floor space or buildings and uncovers the manufacturers willingness to expand by the establishment of a new department to produce aviation material. Often, manufacturing companies are seeking new products of sufficient promise to justify the re-equipment of unused space. Where the character of raw material processed, the labor employed, and the product made indicate the probability that the manufacturer can successfully produce some aviation part or accessory, he should be encouraged to so utilize his plant facilities.

Throughout the collection of this information, the staff of the Connecticut Commission was impressed with the importance of encouraging only those manufacturing concerns to enter the making of aviation material which were fundamentally suited to doing so successfully. In the case of each Connecticut manufacturer with whom the Commission made contact, the utmost honesty was exercised by the Commission staff in forming an opinion as to what the manufacturer might do for the aviation industry satisfactorily. In addition, each manufacturer was told that the aircraft industry would have to invest a substantial amount of time and effort in teaching his personnel aviation's particular requirements of precision and care. It was emphasized that he should not undertake the production of aviation material unless he was prepared to include it as a permanent part of his company's activities.

It is this conception of the relationship between aviation manufacturers and industrial concerns who must supply their requirements that has differentiated the work of the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission from the usual local trade association efforts to promote new business for its members.

The procedures of the Connecticut Commission were carefully checked with the Army Air Corps, with representatives of the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce and of the aircraft industry. Since the latter part of May the procedures and forms used in Connecticut have been adopted by Massachusetts and Rhode Island, and it is reported that the Air Corps has called these methods to the attention of other state associations or commissions.

Today Connecticut is prepared to aid the air defense program fully, due to the foresight of its Governor. Its manufacturers are largely awake to the opportunities and necessities of coordination with aviation. Its industrial resources are being carefully analyzed and inventoried against the expected increase in demands for voluntary cooperation from aviation. Available are the services of the Manufacturers Association of Connecticut, the Connecticut Chamber of Commerce and the Connecticut Development Commission, in addition to the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission comprised of men with practical experience in aviation's problems.

The work of the Connecticut Aeronautical Development Commission has ceased to be a re-employment effort based on the closer coordination between Connecticut's diversified manufacturing plants and the growing aircraft industry. It has become a national asset in preparation for the largest military effort ever to be undertaken by the United States. It is a pattern which has been tried, which works and which is available to state or local bodies—who wish to apply these methods to our common problem of forwarding the national defense in a business-like manner.

C.A.A.

(Continued from page 58)

10 amended certificates have been issued and 6 have been denied. Cases still pending 30.

Foreign permits 9 applications have been filed, 2 have been issued and 7 are still pending.

Rate decisions 27 filed, 12 acted on, 15 still pending.

Rates for carriage of persons and property 2 filed, 1 acted on, 1 pending.

Non-stop service 1 case filed and acted on.

Airport changes 2 filed, 2 closed.

Interlocking relationships 64 filed, 48 acted on, 16 pending.

Miscellaneous 35 cases filed, 24 acted on, 11 pending.

Total number of cases which have actually been docketed 401.

Total number closed 149.

Total cases pending . 252.

Enforcement Section

The first report of the Enforcement Section was dated from March 1, 1939 to March 1, 1940, which was the first full-year period during which the current procedure was in use. During this time there were 1,124 violations reported and the number of actions taken was 846. Actions taken were less than the violations partly because a large number of violation reports contained numerous violations against one person. Yet only one action might be taken in such cases.

A total of 958 violations were reported against pilots. Of these, student pilots had 196, solo pilots 107, private pilots 230, limited commercial pilots 48, commercial pilots 199, airline pilots 25, and uncertificated airmen 153. Private pilots had the most violations, but were followed by commercial, student and uncertificated.

Violations by other individuals than civilian pilots totaled 166, which break down as follows: mechanics 34, aircraft owners 97, parachute riggers 3, dispatchers 6, manufacturers 2, air carriers 12, repair stations 2, schools 6, army pilots 4.

Of the 846 cases in which action was taken, 180 carried civil penalties.

In the four months subsequent to the above report, and ending June 30, 1940, the Enforcement Section received 249 violation reports and reviewed 347 cases.

Rolls-Royce Merlin

(Continued from page 64)

would have to employ 14 000 additional skilled craftsmen to build 9,000 Merlins by mass production methods. As it is improbable that these engines would begin to come off the assembly lines in any quantities much before 1942 and we would then have to take the last 3,000 of the 9,000 engines, the question arises: "Will present-day Rolls-Royce Merlins be sufficiently up-to-date when we get them for the high performance warplanes required for our National Defense during the years 1942 to 1945?"

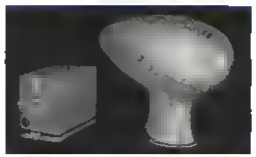
Now a Perfected AUTOMATIC RADIO COMPASS

By Bendix—the name that symbolizes dependability in Aviation Radio . . . Since 1938, Bendix has delivered over 2600 visual indicating radio compasses to satisfied customers throughout the world—customers who today are the best Bendix salesmen. To these time-tested designs Bendix now adds automatic direction finding—continuous visual indication of accurate unidirectional bearings. Silent and dependable, thoroughly engineered—rigorously tested, the Bendix MN-31 Automatic Radio Compass ably upholds the enviable reputation of Bendix Radio in the field of Aviation. Available with frequency ranges to meet varied requirements. Detailed information available on request.

BENDIX
RADIO CORPORATION

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, U. S. A. CABLE ADDRESS: BENRAD

BENDIX—STANDARD FOR THE AVIATION INDUSTRY



CONTROL UNIT AND LOOP The control unit provides the mechanism for automatic loop rotation including a rate change circuit which reduces the speed of loop rotation as the correct bearing is approached. The loop rotating motor and associated mechanism are completely integral in the loop base which mounts flush with the skin of the airplane.

INSTANTANEOUS BEARINGS are read from the Bendix Direct Reading Azimuth Indicator, automatically corrected for quadrantal error. A movable scale can be set in accordance with the aircraft's magnetic or true heading and is an aid to accurate and rapid navigation. Two Indicators can be employed simultaneously if desired.

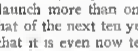
BENDIX MN-26 RADIO COMPASS RECEIVER AND REMOTE CONTROL UNIT Over two thousand Bendix Compass Receivers are in every day service throughout the world. Single or dual remote control. Electrical band change. Self-contained power supply.

Plant Location

(*Continued from page 55*)

fective bomb load depends on the distance of the target from the take-off points of the attackers For this reason, a plant located in the geographical center of the United States would be ideal at the present time, if we envisage attacks only by aircraft launched from carriers However, these attacks would be launched mainly for their moral effect, for there are not sufficient carriers in the world right now to carry out an effective and dangerous attack on the industrial life in any part of the United States This can be readily seen from the fact that only about 40,000 lb of bombs can be carried at one time by the airplanes from a carrier for an attack against a target only a short distance away And, since carriers are particularly vulnerable to concentrated air attack themselves, they could not remain to launch more than one flight.

But what of the next ten years? We are told that it is even now technically feasible to build land-based planes capable of flying with bomb loads 4,000 miles to a target, and returning to their bases. It is conceivable that an economically powerful foreign nation or coalition might build a fleet of such planes for use against this country Assuming such a possibility, what part of the United States would be safest from attack?



Since we must look at least ten years ahead, we cannot limit ourselves to possible sources of attack from Europe alone. We must assume the possibility of attack from bases established in Canada, South America, the Azores, Alaska, West Indies, and even Hawaii and Mexico

Surprisingly enough, study of a map on which bombing distances are plotted indicates that areas in the central states are nearer several possible sources of attack than areas on the two sea coasts Furthermore, Illinois is less than 4,000 miles from five logical sources of attack, while New England also is 4,000 miles or less from five logical sources of attack.

It is also pertinent to note that for the central states, the avenues of attack from Canada and South America are unguarded by any mountain ranges, the routes being along river valleys and low land

From these considerations it would appear that location with respect to sources of attack is a relatively minor factor, there being the possibility that any area chosen at the present time as being particularly safe from attack, might soon prove to be particularly vulnerable

Protection against invasion by ground forces is a problem of strategy somewhat similar to that of protection against invasion by air forces. Probable points of invasion are widely separated, and a location in the central states might be just as vulnerable from an invasion standpoint as a location in certain coastal states. If a powerful enemy force laid siege to the United States, final attacks would probably be made either from the north through the Great Lakes or from the south through the Mississippi River The three invasions which history records were from Canada, New Orleans, and Chesapeake Bay The latter attack was of a punitive nature and had no real strategic meaning.

A final step to take for local protection in case of serious threat of aerial attack at any particular location, would be to go under the ground Bombproof shelters could provide adequate protection for personnel and vital machinery, without disrupting the industry by moving to a spot hundreds or thousands of miles away where safety might be only temporary Not only would the actual cost of moving down under the ground be less than a long horizontal movement, but there would be far less danger of a serious lowering of productive capacity due to change in labor supply

Of course, moving under the ground would be a measure taken only as a great national emergency approached but it could be done on much shorter notice than could a move to a location a long way off, provided the plant site was suitable for excavation

The two factors of II b and II c, isolation and concentration, are mutually antagonistic Isolation implies separation of each productive facility in widely separated areas all over the United States In this case, the enemy would have to disperse its forces in attacking each one of its targets, and would find difficulty in locating many of the targets due to lack of navigational skill on the part of many of the pilots The opposite plan of concentrating a number of productive facilities together would enable easier location of the general target by the enemy, but at the same time would provide the defenders an opportunity to organize a properly effective defense Only where a dozen or more batteries may be organized in a concentrated defensive zone can an effective anti-aircraft fire be produced against enemy raiders The same is true of protection by pursuit aviation, only when pursuit aviation can be organized in relatively large numbers can its full effectiveness be applied.

There is a parallel to the above dilemma of isolation versus concentration in the experience during the war in combatting the submarine campaign against merchant ships. It was not until 1917 that the proponents of the convoy system were heeded, after losses under the isolated ship system had reached staggering proportions With the convoy system, whereby the protective power of the destroyers could be effectively employed, losses from submarine attack dropped to 30 percent of the losses under the isolated ship system.

The principle of the convoy system seems just as strong in protection of ground establishments from air attack. If important manufacturing plants were isolated here and there over the country, each one could have only slight anti-aircraft protection, and would be an easy target for attack. If, on the other hand, several important plants were gathered together under the guard of a coordinated anti-aircraft defense, air attack could be made only with danger of heavy losses to the attackers

Location of a plant in a general industrial area does not necessarily mean in or near a very large city There are a number of areas, comprising hundreds of square miles, in New England, Ohio, Illinois, New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania,

in which there is a general distribution of manufacturing establishments in many towns and small cities located fairly near each other In such an area, one obtains both the benefits of dispersion and concentration at the same time A manufacturer may subcontract many of his parts requirements to small machine shops and foundries, within close enough distance to provide good technical cooperation, but separated enough to provide dispersion protection.

Such an industrial area also provides flexibility of labor supply Especially in war time, any highly tech-

nical manufacturing plant would be continuously looking for men with special skills to solve special production problems In an area with a sparse supply of various types of skilled labor, there would be serious delays in finding men to fill the special jobs

Conclusion

From the above discussion, it is impossible to say that any specific location in the United States would be ideal from a strategic standpoint

If this were a totalitarian nation the government might order the plant and all its trained and skilled salaried and wage personnel relocated immediately in Kansas, thus insuring against any prospect in the near future of harassment by planes launched from naval aircraft carriers Then, if the location proved unsafe ten years from now due to establishment in Venezuela of a strong enemy air power possessing long-range heavy bombers, the plant might again be relocated in Oregon Or, if Hawaii were occupied by an enemy coalition, the plant might be relocated in Pennsylvania, New York or New England

The nation not being totalitarian, and the desirability of any general location likely to change with a changing international situation anyhow, the important factors in the location problem become those of local protection In this respect, very large cities are definitely undesirable The ideal situation would be a group of plants scattered over several square miles in a hilly forest, with the area heavily defended by anti-aircraft artillery and locally based pursuit squadrons.

Adequate water and power supply must always be kept in mind Transportation facilities must be such that if power fails or if one or two roads to a plant are blocked, workers will still be able to get to their jobs

Since no location is ideal from a strategic standpoint, the problem of adequate labor supply to fit the individual needs of the plant in question is one of the most important to be considered.

When two or more locations have approximately the same supply of potential labor, and also meet the other factors listed above, distance from the parent plant may be the deciding factor As a general rule, nearness to the home plant is an asset

Procurement for Defense

(Continued from page 43)

of this character are New England the metropolitan area adjacent to, and including New York City, Central East and the West Coast areas

Another classification of labor, important particularly to the airframe manufacturer, are the learners These are selected generally by means of aptitude tests conducted by the aircraft plants or with the cooperation of the plants' employment departments.

In an analysis of certain plants, typical of the aircraft industry, direct labor represents approximately 67 percent of the total in the airframe industry, whereas, for the engine plant, direct labor represents approximately 65 percent of the total

The average project airframe, unweighted with regard to quantity on order, requires 27,666 man-hours to fabricate Of 22 models classed as Air Corps project airplanes the range is between a maximum of 114,500 and a minimum of 1,700 man-hours

Machine Tools

It is recognized that machine tools are the master tools of industry due to the fact that they are not only capable of making all other machine tools and machine parts but also reproducing themselves There are in the country about 400 companies making machine tools Those which are exclusively machine tool builders number probably 200 to 250 individual companies The others are in the main engineering concerns, foundries, and machine shops that make machine tools The average annual production of the machine tools industry for 1935 to 1939 inclusive approximates $200,000,000, whereas the first six months' production for 1940, if continued, will achieve an annual rate of twice this figure, including machine tool parts and accessories

Due to the high concentration of machine tool facilities, an additional program arises This business started in New England something over a century ago, but as the need for machine tools spread to the West the industry followed During the Civil War a group of manufacturers of machine tools began operating in Cin-

(Turn to page 130)

Labor Distribution of a Typical Airframe Manufacturer

DIRECT LABOR

Dept. or Type of Operation	Number of work men	Per Cent
Machine Shop	342	9.4
Sheet Metal	441	12.1
Wood shop mill and patterns	80	2.2
Processing	55	1.5
Finishing	200	5.5
Final assembly	221	6.8
Welding and tubing	171	4.7
Wing sub-assembly	458	12.4
Sub assembly	208	5.7
Sheet metal sub-assembly	383	10.5
Drop hammer and hydro press	87	2.4
Hull and frame assembly	240	6.6
Main wing assembly	230	6.3
Control surfaces	204	5.6
Final assembly—sub-assembly	77	2.1
Electrical assembly	106	2.9
Hydraulics	11	.3
Total	3,445	67.1

INDIRECT LABOR

Shop tool cribs	29	.8
Experimental	61	1.8
Jig construction	108	6.0
Finished parts stores	50	3.2
Plaster horse laundry e.c	41	2.4
Dispatch and follow up	51	3.0
Plant maintenance	107	6.5
Shipping and crating	54	3.3
Production control	105	6.3
Final police	22	1.3
Inspection	108	6.6
Loft and patterns	50	3.3
Material control stores	51	3.0
Flight test and service	12	.7
Factory clerical	24	1.4
Engineering	420	24.7
Production control, planning material control etc	105	6.4
Shop supervision and foremen	73	4.5
Accounting costs payrolls etc.	110	6.6
Factory and general clerical	43	2.5
Miscellaneous	77	4.5
Total	573	32.9

Labor Distribution of a Typical Engine Manufacturer

DIRECT LABOR

Dept. or Type of Operation	Number of work men	Per Cent
Crankcase	673	11.0
Crankshaft	220	3.6
Connecting Rod	557	9.1
Cylinder	655	10.7
Grinding	263	4.3
Piston	98	1.6
Screw Machine	616	10.1
Rocker Arm	88	1.0
Heat Treat	171	2.8
Polishing	122	2.0
Assembly	1,048	17.1
Production Test	308	5.0
Tappet Guide	35	.6
Burling	128	2.1
Paint Shop	55	.8
Welding and Tube	75	1.2
Cam	86	1.3
Gear	899	14.7
Total	5,870	64.0

INDIRECT LABOR

Maintenance	333	12.8
First Aid	13	.5
Tool Crib	58	2.2
Tool Room	265	10.2
Materials	344	13.2
Apprentice	214	8.1
Service Students	18	.6
Inspection	600	22.7
Exper. Machine	317	18.9
Exper. Assembly	198	7.3
Exper. Test	248	9.4
Exper. Hangar	81	.3
Total	220	33.1

Donald Douglas

(Continued from page 48)

airplanes. Compared to the practices of the past, production of airplanes will be concentrated and larger, but the popular conception of a marking belt with airplanes dropping off like doughnuts must be abandoned.

The above analysis of our military market under the existing emergency is of great importance because it illustrates the fact that aircraft production is a unique problem that is not to be solved by conventional mass production methods. We must keep our aircraft plants flexible so that we can tool up quickly for production on a new model plane. As the crisis grows and especially if we should become involved in actual fighting it will be essential for the various factories to be geared to the research laboratories and engineering departments. Our planes must always match those of the enemy. It is difficult to define the particular quality of aircraft production which sets it apart from other production methods. Probably the key thought behind efficient aircraft production is that it is a continuing quality of mind and men, rather than of machines. The aircraft plant is not a huge production machine to be tooled up, set in motion and left to run without pause for a year or at a time. Aircraft manufacturing is more a process of organization and administration of the facilities of a whole host of industries. The aircraft builder must be vigilantly alert to every development that affects his operations. He must coordinate his activities with those of the radio

Sheetmetal brakes must do little jobs as well as big ones to meet aircraft production needs.

rubber, and petroleum industries. He must make full use of foundry, forge, and plastic industries. He must know and take advantage of the specialized facilities of parts and accessory builders. For example, he makes good use of the automotive industry for quantity orders of special machine parts, bearings, etc. Aircraft engine builders can sub-contract special operations or make direct purchases of parts such as valves, gears, camshafts, crankshafts, etc. In this connection it is vital that good control be maintained over drawing up of specifications, and over inspection of the finished parts. The factors of research, engineering, production planning, inspection, all loom large in aircraft manufacturing.

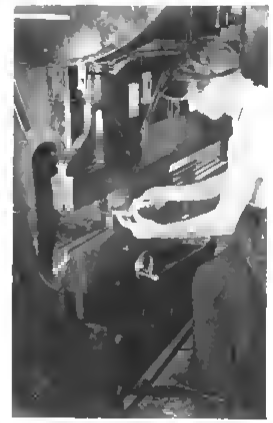
We face several obstacles in the way of our expanded production program. First essential is the determination of a program to meet the need as visualized by our statesmen and military experts. This program must be precisely defined, both qualitatively and quantitatively. We must know what types of aircraft we need, what specifications they must meet, how many of each type we are to build, and how soon they have to be delivered.

Another obstacle is the shortage of trained personnel in the aircraft and allied industries. It will be necessary for the aircraft manufacturers and aircraft schools to develop a program in cooperation with existing public school facilities, for the rapid training of many kinds of mechanics and technicians. Probably the greatest single bottleneck is in the lack of qualified machinists, but there are many other shortages in the fields of hydraulics, instruments, electricians, etc.

Then we must establish a coordinated program for determining priority on orders for parts, supplies, materials and accessories. Such a scheme will have to consider the needs of the aircraft manufacturers as against those of other industries and also the individual needs of the various aircraft plants themselves. It is quite practicable to work out a plan which will assure smooth operation of all supply lines. But if this is not done whole factories may be thrown out of step by the shortage of some minor item such as a single type of ball bearing, a certain grade of alloy metal, etc.

Finally we must also set up a priority system on expediting machinery and equipment orders needed for the expansion of our aircraft plants. This means taking steps to speed up the production of such equipment as well as the proper apportioning of it to the various factories under expansion. Even now our machinery deliveries are much too slow, and this will become a crucial bottleneck in the face of a multiplication of present plant facilities unless it is dealt with adequately.

Attaining our maximum aircraft production effort depends on several basic factors. (1) We must obtain



Many complex profiling operations are performed on the rotary power shears, which speeds production.

the largest possible orders on aircraft of a single type. And once such orders are placed there must be no design changes to upset the production program. (2) It may become advisable to break down the design into the maximum possible number of component parts and to sub-contract to outside organizations. In all cases it is possible to speed production by separating the manufacturing operation into as many specialized simplified and independent forming, fabricating and sub-assembling operations as possible. To successfully handle such large orders and to properly coordinate the simultaneous production of sub-assemblies it is essential that we achieve straight line flow of production to as high a degree as possible. This is achieved through intensive organization of design and production engineering and of production planning and control. The ideal of such straight-line-flow manufacture is that parts and materials come in at one end of the factory and

Jack-of-all-trade days

. . . we called them twenty-five years ago, when pilots "flew by the seat of their pants".

They checked their own control cords—and knew the name Roebling as standard equipment.

And today, too, despite the astonishing change in both men and materials, and with specifications of the Aviation Industry becoming increasingly severe, pilots still regard the Roebling name as assurance of utmost dependability, and they find the majority of the nation's planes are rigged with Roebling Control Cord.

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS CO., TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

Roebling Aircraft Products are available either tinned, galvanized or Stainless Steel, in regular or preformed constructions

KEEPING PACE WITH AN INDUSTRY WHOSE WATCHWORD IS PROGRESS

Brewster was the mark of quality on a carriage for over a hundred years, then a symbol for the finest custom automobile bodies made. Today Brewster stands for airplanes of superlative quality and performance.

Three great plants are now turning out more and more Brewsters every day—for a lasting mastery of the air.

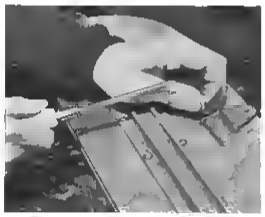
Brewster

FIGHTERS AND DIVE BOMBERS

—for lasting mastery of the air

never stop, cross with other parts lines, or back-track, until they roll out the door at the other end of the factory in the form of a finished airplane. Of course we cannot achieve such an ideal, but we can cut to a minimum the lost time and motion that might be consumed by placing parts in storage and taking them out again, the time lost by workmen and

Special machines, such as this Erco punch and riveter, are used wherever possible to speed up production



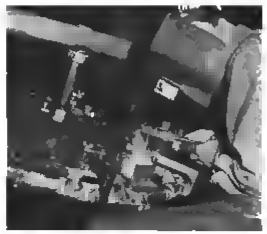
Douglas fitting being attached by use of a cross-head Phillips screw. Thousands of screws are used in a modern plane

departments who might be held up for want of required materials or parts, the time lost through parts that do not fit or that do not pass inspection

American aircraft builders have developed numerous unique processes for speeding production We must continue such development work at an accelerated pace In the past we have developed the Guerin process, or "rubber stamp" method of forming sheet metal parts, which eliminates the need for expensive steel dies and does many things that metal dies cannot do We also have special profiling machinery, corrugating mill equipment, high speed machine tools, special welding machines, and numerous special production jigs, all of which are a direct result of inventive ingenuity exercised within the aircraft industry. We can be sure that continued development along this line will increase the speed and flexibility of aircraft production

Assuming a modern and efficient plant layout, we can present the following suggestions on organizing aircraft manufacturing for greater production Of first importance is the engineering department American planes have won world-wide recognition largely due to superior engineering Engineering performs many functions in addition to provision of increased performance and structural strength Through engineering we conduct basic research of all kinds that is now more vital than ever Such research usually takes several years to bear fruit so it is obvious that we must continue engineering efforts without neglecting production Of most direct application to our production problem is the work of the production engineer He examines the design during its development in order to find and suggest faster and more efficient ways of building it Through the work of the production engineer many hours can be saved in the shop In future we must further enlarge our production engineering work and find even better ways of coordinating the work of the shop and the production engineering department With quantity production this becomes most important

After engineering comes production planning, which must be followed by efficient production control By proper production planning we make it possible to conduct any given manufacturing operation with maximum efficiency and minimum delay or interruption Through close production control we insure the carrying out of our original production plan It is obvious that an airplane without fuel pumps is as useless as an airplane without wings Production planning and control makes certain that every part is in its place at the right moment throughout the manufacturing program



Electric arc welding is one of the many special jobs being carried out in a plant building military airplanes.

We believe much attention should be given to the material department Through setting up a well organized department for conducting purchasing and handling of material we can eliminate most of the bottlenecks that would otherwise occur during manufacture of an order. The material department maintains close liaison with all suppliers and sub-contractors This department outguesses the bottlenecks by knowing in advance whether a given firm can meet delivery dates on a prospective order, and whether it can meet specifications covering parts or supplies to be ordered Material is currently flowing into the Douglas plants by train, steamship, and airplane at the rate of $42 000,000 a year This material must all be specified, ordered, handled, stored, inspected, and in some cases re-shipped, with the utmost efficiency The aircraft industry cannot be looked upon as one industry located in one place It is scores of separate industries and individual shops scattered the length and breadth of America All must work together like a well lubricated engine, from the farmer raising the cotton that goes into fabric to cover control surfaces, to the machinist in South Bend turning out hydraulic equipment, before an airplane can fly And it is the job of the material division to see to it that the products of these multitudinous activities flow smoothly to their destinations when they are needed

Tooling has already been mentioned. But it should be emphasized that we cannot build planes without tools We must have the right kinds of tools and enough of them. We need many tools of conventional types, such as metal shears, and brakes, presses, routers draw bench equipment, heat treat furnaces, welding equipment, and all of these tools must be carefully selected to meet the needs of anticipated production. Then we need many tools of a specialized nature Often we design and build these tools ourselves, or have them built to our specifications We cannot afford to relax our efforts to develop newer and better production tools, jigs, and fixtures of all kinds

The personnel problem is very real We need trained workers and we need satisfactory conditions of work that will eliminate labor strife and insure maximum productive effort.

Defense Procurements

(Continued from page 122)

cinnati and that city is the center of the Mid-Eastern machine tool area which shares with New England the distinction of being the important machine tool centers in the United States The rearmament program, particularly the foreign requirements on our machine tool industry, contributes to the seriousness of the machine tool shortage today Under emergency conditions the machine tool requirements of the services would be placed in high priority and it is felt that no serious problem is involved. "The American Machinist" has estimated that 70 percent of the machine tools in the country in 1940 were more than ten years old However, the aircraft industry is in a much better position, due in large part to the fact that it is a comparatively young industry and recent augmentation programs have improved this condition

Transportation

An interesting observation bearing on contributory services and parts is the fact that 55 percent of the average requirements for aircraft fabrication is shipped in excess of 1,500 miles for assembly, without considering the ultimate destination of the airplane.

Gasoline

The fuel industry in cooperation with the services has developed high octane fuels in recent years These are necessary for the best operation of aircraft. The so-called 100 octane fuel is the Air Corps standard but represents a small proportion of the total gasoline output However, of the high octane fuels the Air Corps requirements represent a considerable porportion of the total high octane fuel output The special processing incident to the gasoline cracking process and lead treatment has necessitated new plant installations on the part of the gasoline industry

Miscellaneous Equipment

Parachutes

Substitutes for silk for parachutes is likely to be solved by the use of Nylon and related synthetic fibers

Flying Clothing

High altitude flying clothing and shoes with lamb shearing lining are a product requiring problems of hide selection which has made it essential that specifications be modified in order to avoid the necessity of reliance upon foreign sources

Other Textiles

Webbing of linen and cotton are necessary items in the Air Corps procurement problem, however, they constitute but a small proportion of the industrial output of these products

Optics

Bomb sights, drift meters, cameras and field fighting equipment have again emphasized the inadequacy of domestic lens sources to fulfill Air Corps and other military requirements

Paper

Specially processed paper for electrical windings has until recently been difficult to obtain from domestic sources.

Airplane Evaluation Procedure

Illustrative of the Air Corps purchasing methods for airplanes are the following pertinent steps

All airplanes submitted in accordance with Air Corps procedure for award are rated by a board of Air Corps officers The contracts are then drawn for the type which is adjudged to have won the award by this board of officers, incorporating the privilege of modifying certain details of design which will contribute toward improving economy of manufacture, operation, performance or speeding up manufacture. This airplane, having been designed, around a specific engine and for a specific purpose, will incorporate Government-furnished-equipment, including accessories, armament, and flight instruments

As a general statement, the actual selection of qualified companies, assuring the Air Corps of deliveries in a well-balanced aircraft program is no longer a serious problem. This is due to the ability of proven companies to expand their manufacturing facilities for proper coordination with contributory facilities, permitting parts and

Latest Developments of Defense Program

A 25,000-PLANE aircraft program has been completed—on paper—the detense commission says George Mead, Knudsen's aircraft specialist, has worked out with Army, Navy and the British a plan to standardize on existing types. What types have been standardized on is supposed to be a military secret, but it's understood that the plan means essentially that we will continue to build the planes we are building now, turning them out in quantity without changing the specifications every other day

A start has been made on the next step of allocating production among manufacturers. On the 4700 combat ships and 3900 trainers already appropriated for, contracts are about ready to award, pending solution of the amortization tangle, and negotiations are under way on the 19,000 additional ships in the pending $5,000,000,000 defense appropriation.

Perhaps almost as important for quick production, Mead has induced the Army and Navy to agree on a common contract form, so that manufacturers doing work for both services won't have to have two different procedures. There won't be two sets of inspectors either, because whichever service has placed most work with a particular firm will follow through on all its contracts

---

A brand new purchasing procedure for Army and Navy airplanes (and other military supplies) is set up by legislation enacted to govern the expenditure of the huge defense appropriations Competitive bidding is out, its place taken by negotiated contracts and gross profits will be limited.

Airplane manufacturers come under the same profit limitation schedule as armament industries generally although Congress's original intention was to continue and stiffen the special Vinson-Trammel limitations applying only to ships and aircraft. These caused so much delay in contract negotiations, that Congressional and administration leaders got together and announced in advance that Vinson Tramel rules would be eliminated by the war profits tax bill During the interim, work has proceeded on the basis of informal agreements, with final contracts deferred until the legal situation clears up

Any profit limitation scheme raises the possibility remote as it may be, that manufacturers might refuse to cooperate on the terms set. To meet this contingency, the new legislation empowers Army and Navy to manufacture what they need themselves, they may build new plants or lease existing plants and either operate them themselves or contract for their operation. The Secretary of the Navy, if he finds he needs a given plant, may determine a fair rent and compel the owner to lease it to him. The Secretary of War curiously enough, does not yet have this power but legislation is in preparation to give it to him

Walsh-Healey prevailing wage and overtime pay provisions continue to apply They were opposed by Army and Navy spokesmen, but Congress ended by throwing the problem in the President's lap empowering him to waive the law if he sees fit. He probably won't

Substitution of negotiated contracts for competitive bidding on military supplies, will not change procedure on buying of airplanes as much as on some other items Competition in the past has really been competition on quality, with price settled by negotiation The new procedure will merely eliminate some red tape

The government may advance 30 percent of the amount of a contract to the contractor to aid in the acquisition of the necessary plant.

Two of a group of 18A BEECHCRAFT transports purchased by Canadian Airways, Ltd., in service between Halifax, Moncton, and St. John

The Beech Aircraft Corporation faces the future with confidence. Its personnel are making every effort to co-operate fully with the officials of the United States Government in order that the BEECHCRAFT contribution to the Defense Program shall have the maximum possible value.

The size of Beech Airport has been doubled and now comprises an area a mile long (into the prevailing winds) by one-half mile wide. Approximately 75,000 square feet of additional floor area have been provided during the past few weeks, and much larger additions to plant facilities are being laid out.

Present production, as measured by deliveries, is approximately three times that of a year ago and is now the largest in the history of the company.

Commercial, private, and export orders are actively solicited and welcomed. However, deliveries are necessarily subject to Government priorities under the present emergency conditions.

BEECH AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

6411 EAST CENTRAL AVENUE — WICHITA, KANSAS, U. S. A.

BEECHCRAFT

Prompt Production of AIRCRAFT FORGINGS to Close Tolerances—

Magnaflux Tested: T & W IS READY TO MEET YOUR PRESENT AND FUTURE PRODUCTION DEMANDS • • •

Drop forgings or upset forgings, from a few ounces up to 200 pounds, simple or complex designs, from steel and alloy steels fabricated in standard types of equipment to close tolerances.

Die making promptly accomplished to accelerate production. T & W operates one of the largest and most skillful die making departments in the forging industry.

Magnaflux inspection of all aircraft forgings within our own plant, and with latest design magnaflux testing machine.

Forgings in which uniformity of physical properties, after heat treating, is obtainable in exact degree required.

T & W offers engineering assistance, seasoned by active cooperation with aircraft designers and engineers, for working out problems incident to die sinking and fabricating of forgings. T & W engineers quickly comprehend requirements relating to each operation in fabricating and finishing aircraft forgings. This usually results in forgings that cost less at the point of assembly.

T & W is now serving several prominent makers of aircraft units whose standards are known to be exact and precise.

T & W is fully equipped to produce ordnance, navy, and Diesel forgings.

For those manufacturers having their own forging equipment, T & W will gladly quote on die requirements.

Consult a T & W engineer about how to obtain *aircraft forgings that cost less at the point of assembly*. Phone, wire, or write us direct at Alliance, Ohio.

T & W FORGINGS
USUALLY COST LESS AT THE POINT OF ASSEMBLY

TRANSUE & WILLIAMS STEEL FORGING CORPORATION
ALLIANCE, OHIO

SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • INDIANAPOLIS • DETROIT • CLEVELAND

services to flow into the airplane plants almost perfectly timed. Thus the expanded facilities for the manufacture of starters, carburetors, oleo gears, aluminum sheet, steel forgings and the many other items have gone forward in orderly steps with the increased manufacturing and assembly facilities of important airframe and engine supply sources.

Procurement For Present Conditions

The Air Corps has recently set up three procurement districts—the Eastern, Central and Western. At present officers or civilian inspectors stationed at important aeronautical plants are serving temporarily as Air Corps representatives on Procurement Plannings as well as performing the inspection functions in their respective districts. Thus, whereas the war-time organization chart indicates procurement offices with augmented field staffs in Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland and Buffalo in addition to sub-procurement offices, which may be required, the Air Corps is administering the first four mentioned from its existing district offices.

Experimental Engineering and Research

The relationship of the engineering problems to the airplane are manifest in the early title of the Air Corps material division. It was first known as the Air Corps engineering division.

Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, is the location of the Air Corps engineering activities with its many complex research problems. It includes among the many other activities, a physiological laboratory. This is a part of the equipment laboratory carrying on research arising from flight operations. These studies have necessitated the installation of sealed chambers for simulating altitude conditions.

Much of the research is coordinated with other federal agencies, notably the N.A.C.A. and the C.A.A. and other branches of the Army and Navy.

Important, too, is the cooperation of industry which includes all those who contribute to the successful flight of man. These contributions have been many and valuable and have assured the United States of an Air Corps second to none in quality and with the current impetus, second to none in quantity. In this field of research, the Air Corps' superiority is assured.

Sub-Contracting . . . Jansen

(*Continued from page 49*)

with the amount of that possible capacity, and know our total requirements, we realize it covers only a small percentage of our needs.

After determining what this additional capacity will produce in the allotted time the next step can be to fill up all existing aircraft capacity to the limit and expand with brick and mortar or necessary equipment the airplane companies whose airplanes are desired in the program.

Supposing that an airplane company has 10,000 people, direct labor, and the plant facilities and equipment to operate efficiently. It is much simpler to double that capacity than it is to create new capacity elsewhere from zero. I feel that the so-called "brick and mortar" and additional equipment cost is considered more of a bug-bear than it should be. There is no substitute for time and since we plan to have certain things at a specified date there is no juggler's act to produce them. If we consider the total cost of the anticipated program, the cost of expansion under the worst condition is a very small percentage of the total.

There is no time for dilly-dallying and hoping that would-be sub-contractors can do the impossible. The time for large scale sub-contracting and of enough volume to meet the first phase of our expansion program is out of the question.

The first part of our program should be to occupy all existing facilities with a product that is beyond the drafting board stage and is actually in production with adequate tools. It may not be the most desirable but it certainly would form the foundation and give us a start on expansion and training of personnel. The second step should be immediate preparation for building airplanes that are now considered satisfactory experimentally, or which are near completion on the drafting board and which can go into production in a short time. The third step should be the intensive research and development for the very latest types for production after we get under way on the first two.

While real expansion is taking place we should look around for still more existing capacity that could be converted and utilized for aircraft production in the second phase. We do not want any promotion schemes but sincerity of purpose and hard work for a job to be done. To build new capacity, even with private funds, and leave it in the hands of people with good intentions but without experience is simply taking away something that the airplane manufacturer needs. Good equipment will be at a premium and the same is true of skilled labor. Why then turn such important commodities over to those who don't know how to do the job, instead of adding it to existing capacity? It certainly seems a better plan to stretch and add on to existing organizations than to start over new without experience. Any degree of success that a newly formed company without experience may gain has to be with the aid of something taken away from existing companies.

There still is some capacity that can be cultivated into reliable sources of supply. We have investigated many sources and found that with the best of intentions most are ill-equipped and entirely unprepared to handle aircraft work in the near future. Others, however, have possibilities, and with training can be of great help. As far as adapting automobile plants or any other mass production industry to build airplanes in large quantities at a very early date—that is definitely an impossibility. I believe that many who have proposed these plans are sincere in their belief that it can be done. I would agree with them except for the time element, and the fact that airplane design simply is not "frozen" to the point of so-called mass production based on two or three year plans.

The second phase or long range program, must be considered now if it is planned to convert to mass production. With education much can be accomplished, but those responsible for such a plan must embark upon it without hesitation or interference and be willing to spend huge sums of money at once, expect no short-cuts and no results for some time.

In previous writings I have expressed my thoughts on sub-contracting and national defense in general, and after a careful survey of the existing situation I have not changed my mind very much. Since the machine and tool-making trades are universal I still feel that machined parts and tools can be most readily subcontracted for, providing of course, equipment is available. Machine tool practices are quite universal and drawings for such parts can be made clear. Tolerances and descriptive notes are generally understood and for that rea-

son a machined aircraft part is not as special as those parts made by other methods Most contractors at first do have difficulty with the materials we specify, also with processes such as heat treat Nor do they understand the need for adherence to specifications However, these short-comings can he cleared up in a short time

It is not very difficult to obtain small stampings, but we have found that since the number of man hours going into such parts is small, the effort of subcontracting and handling is not always worthwhile There are certain small units such as tails, ammunition boxes, engine mounts and etc that may, with some preliminary study and educational work, be sent out To obtain miscellaneous detail parts from many different sources and assemble them in the main plant has some advantages but more draw-backs. It would be my recommendation that the number of sources of subcontracting be held to a minimum and concentrate as much as possible on one kind of work at one place Since the airplane companies must exercise extensive control in tooling and inspection it is much easier to do this on the above plan than scattering a great variety of work all over It is sincerely hoped that those who direct our programs and those who are now doing subcontracting work or who are anxious to participate in the business face the problem realistically

Recent Books

WINGS OVER THE AMERICAS, *by Alice Rogers Hager* Macmillan, N Y 162 pages $2 50

Everyone who has ever wanted to fly around South America—and who hasn't—will enjoy this new book of Alice Hager's It is a story of her flight last summer via Pan American routes from Miami to Cuba, Yucatan, Mexico, through Central America, and down the west coast to Chile, over the hump to B A and back up the east coast.

The author has packed a tremendous amount of fascinating information into her book, Basically she tells the story of her flight, where she went, what she saw and how this great international airline is operated But the book is more than just another flight story It is filled with the reactions of a wide-awake reporter travelling through many countries that are very much in the public eye today

Mrs Hager is a newspaper woman of considerable experience who knows aviation from first-hand knowledge

How to Get CAA Training

(Continued from page 58)

can get either, whether you're in college or not. If in college, you must be in one of the 500 schools in the CAA program For preliminary, you must be between 18 and 26 years old, must meet the regular physical requirements If in college, you must meet the educational requirements If non-college, you must complete the ground school course among the ten highest ranking students to be eligible for flight training This course is 72 hours of ground work and 35 to 50 hours in the air

For secondary, or advanced training you must have completed the preliminary course and hold an active private pilot's certificate You must meet the physical requirements of the Army or Navy for flight training and you must be selected by the institution giving the ground training This course is 145 hours of ground work, and 45 to 50 hours of flight instruction

The preliminary and secondary courses combined are the approximate equivalent of the primary stage of training in the air services of Army or Navy Which means that, if you chose to enter either service and were accepted, you would skip the basic training stage

Then come the instructors courses They are a continuation of the preliminary and secondary pilot courses. The idea is to train more instructors for the CAA program The instructor courses are three (1) apprentice, (2) primary instructor course, and (3) secondary instructor course

To qualify for the apprentice course, the applicant must have successfully completed the pilot secondary course, and must be between the ages of 18 and 26 and must meet the physical requirements Training is 25 to 35 hours in flight and the methods of instruction. The ground course is 20 hours, devoted to analysis of flight maneuvers Applicants who successfully complete this course are eligible for inclusion in the preliminary program as apprentice instructors Each will be given a quota of students to train, and upon successful completion of the quota, will be eligible for certification as a re-rated instructor

The primary instructors course is 10 to 15 hours each of ground and flight training, dealing mostly with teaching the pilot to analyze flight maneavers and impart them to his students Applicants must hold active commercial certificates and be between the ages of 21 and 40

The secondary instructor course is open to all commercial pilots between the ages of 21 and 40 who hold primary re-rated instructor's certificates and are employed by an operator who has been designated to give secondary training. This is secondary training which will qualify the instructor to train secondary students.

That's all of the instructor courses Now there are three "refresher" courses, for (1) solo pilots, (2) for private pilots, and (3) for commercial pilots

The solo refresher is mainly intended to polish up the ordinary pilot and qualify him to hold a private pilot's certificate The applicant must hold, or have held, a solo certificate, or the equivalent in flight time, be a high school graduate, and be 18 to 26 years old The course is 25 to 35 hours of flight and 72 hours of ground training, same as the college and non-college ground work

The refresher course is intended to standardize the private pilot who has not graduated from a control system Qualifications are the same, except applicants must hold or have held a private certificate. The air time is 15 hours and a review of the 72-hour ground course is required

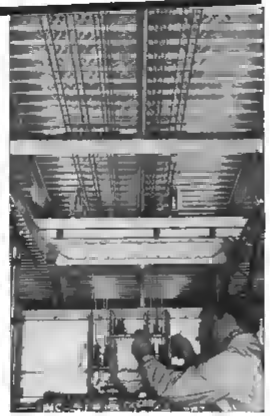
The commercial refresher course is open to any active or inactive commercial pilot between the ages of 21 and 40 who can meet the physical requirements In addition to 15 to 25 hours of flight time, the pilot reviews airplanes, engines instruments, parachutes, meteorology, navigation, and civil air regulations This course standardizes him as a commercial pilot under the CAA system, and he may qualify as a primary instructor

Now, if you graduate from a CAA course you'll be a good pilot, or a better one than you were before, but you will need regular practice to keep your hand in, and time in the air to be able to renew your license The best thing to do is buy an airplane. But if you can't do that, your Uncle Sam again comes to the rescue with that "syllabus" course It's good for the necessary 15 hours in Latin or any language If you're an active private pilot, who has graduated from one of the CAA controlled courses, you're okay for it

NEW SUB-STRATOSPHERE TRANSPORT

Controlled with American Tiger Brand Aircraft Strand and Cords

Making final adjustments on control cables. These cables are a part of the intricate system control ling ailerons, elevators, wing flaps and rudder. All control rigging is of American Tiger Brand Aircraft Strand and Cords.



MEET GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS

American Tiger Brand Aircraft Strand and Cords fully meet the requirements of the latest U. S. Army and Navy Specifications. They are available in either tinned galvanized or U-S-S Stainless Steel, in the following con structions:

19 wire Strand	semi-rigid
7 x 7 Cord	flexible
7 x 19 Cord	extra-flexible

These products offer superior strength fatigue resistance and minimum stretch. They are composed of uniformly cold worked wire precision-drawn to high tensile strength.

CENTER of interest in aviation circles today is the new Curtiss-Wright Sub-stratosphere Airliner, now undergoing flight tests at St. Louis, Mo. This ship, a marvel of modern aeronautical engineering, is America's largest twin-engined transport. It seats 36 passengers by day, sleeps 20 by night, and has a cargo capacity of 5200 pounds.

Curtiss-Wright engineers have simplified the pilot's operation of this new skyliner by reducing the total number of flight controls 33 per cent. Another unique control feature is the "Tell Tale" device which automatically checks 50 major instruments and controls for the pilot.

These innovations call for control cables of only the finest types. That's why you'll find this ship, like other outstanding modern aircraft, rigged entirely with American Tiger Brand Aircraft Strand and Cords. Used in flying controls and engine controls of America's leading airplanes, these cables are a standard specification of successful aircraft designers and builders.

Write today for complete data.

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY

Cleveland, Chicago and New York

Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco, *Pacific Coast Distributors* — United States Steel Export Company, New York

UNITED STATES STEEL

NEW WESTINGHOUSE GENERATORS SUPPLY POWER FOR ACCESSORIES IN MARTIN NAVY BOMBERS

THEIR EXPERIENCE WORKS FOR YOU

Since the industry began, Westinghouse engineers have worked side by side with aviation men to develop electrical equipment to meet their specific requirements. Take advantage of these years of close association with the aviation industry on your next electrical problem.

Tune in "Musical Americana," N. B. C. Network, Coast-to-Coast, every Tuesday evening.

TWO complete auxiliary power plants, that meet the requirements of long-range, high altitude flying, are installed in each of these Navy Patrol Bombers. These new units are compact, engine-driven generators and associated electrical equipment, co-ordinated in design by Westinghouse. They supply all the power for the operation of accessories such as radio, bomb doors, retractable floats and hot plates.

New developments like the auxiliary generator, the Seadrome and latest sodium-contact lights are but a few of the results of Westinghouse research that help to keep American aviation in the lead today.

Our intimate association and long experience with both plane user and maker enable us to supply the most trustworthy electrical aviation equipment. Your local Westinghouse office will give you fast service on any requirement.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MANUFACTURING COMPANY
EAST PITTSBURGH, PA.

J 95017

Westinghouse

ELECTRICAL PARTNER OF THE AVIATION INDUSTRY

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC

Billions for Defense

(Continued from page 32)

and set profit limits on these two vital defense industries. Why these particular defense industries should have been treated as step-children is a long and somewhat unpleasant story and has no place here. Instead of removing this impairment to progress when the present emergency was recognized, Congress went to work to make a bad situation worse by cutting the limits from 12 to 7 percent. When you deduct federal taxes and other expenses included in the 7 percent you are lucky if you wind up with 4½ percent. Your stockholders money will do much better for them in chewing gum, candy, or soft drink manufacturing investments. And of course it will pay them better to invest in any defense industry but shipbuilding or aviation.

As this is being written the enlightenment of the Army and Navy on this problem has spread to the Administration and the profit limitation seems to be headed for the discard. Inclusion of the aviation industry under prospective excess profits legislation is expected as a substitute and with this arrangement no aviation manufacturer will quarrel.

Expansion bottleneck No. 2 is the Treasury Department income tax amortization policy which is still unsettled. Investors naturally want to know how fast they can depreciate a potential white elephant in their corporation income tax returns. There is some light here too, and four to five years has been recommended as a basis for new plant depreciation. But while Congress is on its Convention vacation nothing can be done to make this legal. So contracts are being discussed on a gentlemen's agreement basis.

As we go to press, contracts aggregating $160,000,000 have been cleared by the Defense Commission. Manufacturers have been asked to rebid on older awards in the light of the greater quantities involved in the new contracts. But while there will be some reduction in the unit cost per plane as a result of the larger orders, the extra cost of accelerated delivery will keep up the net cost of the program. Reasons are that much of the production savings will be offset by the necessity of inefficient third shifts, six-day weeks with high overtime costs, plant amortization costs, and the necessity for subcontractors to charge higher prices to amortize required new equipment at a rapid rate.

By popular demand the aircraft industry is on its way to the greatest expansion in its history and probably one of the greatest in the history of all industry. The magnitude of this undertaking is not fully realized by the man in the street. Fortunately the industry is thoroughly competent and well equipped by experience and background to do the job and it is probably the best prepared of any defense industry. But some delays and stumbling blocks are almost inevitable at the start. If these factors are clearly understood by all concerned and the present indications of government cooperation materialize the nation should be thoroughly satisfied with the results.

Window Shopping

(Continued from page 81)

The following trade literature may be obtained by writing direct to the firms listed

Airco Electric Welding Products—A 32-page illustrated booklet describing the complete line of Airco electrodes and Wilson electric welding machines. Catalog No. 103. Air Reduction, 60 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

American Screws and Bolts—Catalog No. 40—A handsome 108-pg. loose-leaf bound catalog of the complete line of American screws and bolts, with special emphasis on the latest developments in Phillips recessed head self centering screws. American Screw Company, Providence, R. I.

Bonney Forge & Tool Works—Catalog No. 140—Popular 5" x 7" size, contains 96 pages illustrating the complete line of Bonney hand tools. Bonney Forge & Tool Works, Allentown, Penna.

The Fabrication of U. S. S. Stainless Steels—A 92-pg. book ($1 per copy) divided into three comprehensive sections covering all phases of working and fabricating stainless steel parts. Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corporation, Pittsburgh, Penna.

Caterpillar Diesel Engines—Air—8-pg. folder covering recent models of power units, generator sets, and marine engines. Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill.

Elastic Self-Locking Stop Nuts—A folder describing what they are and how they work. Elastic Stop Nut Corp., 2330 Vauxhall Road, Union, N. J.

Gairing Gear Chuck Chuckgrams—A single sheet chuck information service of value to any shop with gear chucking problems. Barnes Machine Works, Inc., Dayton, Ohio.

The Hypressure Jeery—A folder describing this high pressure portable steam cleaning plant. Hypressure Jersey Division, Homestead Valve Mfg. Co., Coraopolis, Penna.

Micromax and Other Pyrometers—Broadside 33—An attractive broadside folder with up-to-the-minute information for anyone interested in indicating, recording, or controlling industrial temperatures. Leeds & Northrup Company, 4004 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia, Penna.

The Librascope as Applied to Aircraft—An attractive booklet describing the unique Librascope Balance Computer for rapid determination of aircraft gross weight and cg location. Librascope, Inc., 6557 West San Fernando Road, Glendale, Calif.

Procedure Handbook of Arc Welding Design and Practice—($1.50 per copy) Contains 1125 pages and 1557 illustrations. Encyclopedic in scope. The Lincoln Electric Company, 12818 Coit Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

"Making the Most of Die Castings" and "Die Cast or Sand Cast"—Two helpful pamphlets for all engineers dealing with with die castings. The New Jersey Zinc Company, 160 Front St., New York, N. Y.

Firalax—Regular fire equipment publication issued by the Pyrene company. Carries worthwhile fire prevention advice. Pyrene Manufacturing Company, 671 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

Panel Instruments—Catalog No. 4120—Covers complete line of ammeters and voltmeters. Roller Smith Company, Bethlehem, Penna.

Bead Micrometers—Folder describing latest equipment of this type. George Scherr Co., Inc., 128 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

Planning the Industrial Apprentice Training Shop—A bulletin offering various shop layouts planned for efficient vocational training in machine tool work. South Bend Lathe Work, South Bend, Indiana.

Krueto Safety Fitting—Catalog A 401—A handsome 24-pg. catalog presenting an advanced type safety tube fitting for all purposes and materials. The Weatherhead Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

Fractional Horsepower Motor Leaflet—A 2 page illustrated leaflet describing type FS polyphase squirrel cage induction motors of 1/6 to ¾ h. p.

Nofuze Panelboards—A 4-pg. booklet F-8549—illustrating three primary types of electric panelboards for lighting or low capacity power distribution control. Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Penna.

Twist Drills—A new circular listing various types of high speed and carbon steel drills. Whitman & Barnes, 2108 West Fort St., Detroit, Michigan.

Hydraulic Equipment, Catalog No. 40H—A combination catalog and "use manual" covering a complete line of hydraulic jacks and tools. Blackhawk Manufacturing Company, Milwaukee, Wisc.

Boots Self-Locking Nuts—A finely prepared 8-page catalog of Boots aircraft nuts of self locking, wing, anchor, hexagon and bellows style. Scovill Manufacturing Company, Waterbury, Conn.

Turret Lathe Data Sheets—A series of loose leaf sheets giving valuable information on specific machining problems solved with special turret lathe tooling. Gisholt Machine Company, Madison, Wisc.

Arc Welding Electrode Chart—An attractive chart giving full data on thirty-six different arc welding electrodes. The Lincoln Electric Company, 12818 Coit Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Do-Ioo Air Circuit Breaker Booklet—A 16-pg. two color illustrated booklet covering the entire line of Westinghouse air and compressed air circuit breakers ranging in capacity from 15 amperes up to 1,500,000 kva. Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburgh, Penna.

Speed—Vocation Number—One of the first and most attractive of airline vacation travel catalog, SPEED is a regular publication that will be sent on request. Western Air Express, 510 W. 6th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Cuprodine—Folder describes a process for copper-coating steel without use of electric current. American Chemical Paint Co., Ambler, Pa.

Precision Aircraft Forgings—A timely and well-illustrated folder on the technique of making aircraft forgings to meet present-day requirements. The Billings & Spencer Co., Hartford, Conn.

Boeing Four-engined Airplanes—A fascinating 8-page illustrated pamphlet dealing with the growth of the Boeing Aircraft Co. from the B & W two place seaplane trainer of 1916 to the present Stratoliners and trans-oceanic Clippers. Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, Wash.

Dumore Precision Grinders—A 28-page catalog of the complete Dumore line of precision grinders.

Speaking of Endurance—A handsome 12-page catalog of Dumore fractional horsepower electric motors. The Dumore Co., Racine, Wis.

Photographic Plane

(Continued from page 65)

heat makes from the motor exhausts in the right and left walls and ceiling of the fuselage. Chest parachutes for each man are in convenient brackets.

Chief attention is directed to the tandem T3-A camera installation in the floor of the cabin and for which the door, with its movable, X-form arm guards is shown in the sketch on the right. Operating at an altitude of 20,000 feet these double 5-lens combinations—one component of which is turned at an angle of 45-degrees to the other—are able to photograph an area of approximately 24,600 square miles with a 60 per cent overlap in the direction of flight and about 30 per cent side lap between adjacent strips. Sketches to the upper left of the drawing convey the theory of the employment of the two units . . . as expressed with contact prints of the simultaneous exposures. However, in actual practice a secondary process is introduced. With reference to the plane of the ground only the central lenses of both units are parallel, the wing lenses being oblique. The final print, therefore, consists of a contact print from one of the central cameras and the wing prints are obtained by a "transformer" which projects the images of the wing cameras in such a manner that the correct perspective of the ground, with relation to that of the center camera, is achieved and in the ensuing combination of prints a true octagon is obtained without objectionable distortion of any of its parts. Differences in parallax at high altitudes are negligible.

The weight of the T3-A assembly with a full loading of film and camera accessories is about 360 pounds. Screws right and left of the cameras permit fore and aft levelling and the plane, itself, controls the lateral tilt. Vacuum is used to maintain flatness in the films and these are wound by the manually-operated handles seen projecting from the top sides of the central units.

Interstate Cadet

(Continued from page 77)

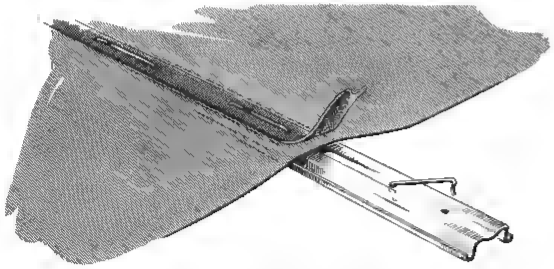
sion, Vultee Aircraft, is president of the company.

Specifications

Power	Continental 50 or 65 hp engine
Wing area	173.8 sq. ft.
Fin area	4.75 sq. ft.
Rudder area	6.98 sq. ft.
Stabilizer area	13.02 sq. ft.
Elevator area	9.80 sq. ft.
Wing loading, gross	6.91 lb. sq. ft.
Power load'g, gross	18.47 lb. per hp (22 lb. for 65 hp.)
Empty weight	675 lb.
Useful load	525 lb.
Payload—65 hp.	257 lb.
50 hp.	257.5 lb.
Gross weight	1200 lb.

Performance

	65 hp. engine	50 hp. engine
Max. speed—sea level	114 m.p.h.	105 m.p.h.
Cruising speed—sea level	100 m.p.h.	95 m.p.h.
Landing speed	36 m.p.h.	34 m.p.h.
Service ceiling	15,000 ft.	13,000 ft.
Rate of climb	700 f.p.m.	500 f.p.m.
Cruising range	375 mi.	425 mi.



The fabric of the cadet is attached to the surfaces by means of a newly developed type of spring clip. By merely having to insert this clip into small holes in the structure the production time is reduced. Reduction of drag is also claimed.

Altschul

(Continued from page 59)

trend and begin to show an accelerated rate of profit gains.

As this is written the aircraft manufacturing industry, long subject to discriminatory profit limitations on domestic military business, felt a tightening of the screws with the recent modification of the Vinson-Trammell Act. As revised, this Act provides that aircraft builders and subcontractors with awards in excess of $25,000, shall be limited to a profit of 8 percent on competitive contracts, or 8.7 percent of the cost of performance, and on negotiated contracts to 7 percent, as against 12 percent previously. Since certain normal expenses have not been allowed in determining costs on government contracts, a limit of 8 percent probably means a maximum profit of 5 percent after all deductions.

Encouraging are the reports that the special profit limitations now imposed on the aircraft and naval construction industries may be but a passing fancy and repealed when the new excess profits tax is enacted. It is also hopeful that the question of amortizing industrial plants and equipment, built for the national defense program, would be greatly simplified.

It is felt that aircraft builders and shipyards are discriminated against because of the Vinson-Trammell Act. A uniform excess profits tax would place all manufacturers on an equal footing and remove inequalities.

The excess profits tax in effect during the World War was based on capital investment. Canada tried both the invested capital and average earnings bases in her excess profits tax levies, but found the invested capital theory too unwieldly and adopted the other plan. Although the average earning base method would obviously work a particular hardship on the aircraft industry, it is believed that if enacted, such a tax law may provide exemptions for the aircraft and other industries which have not attained stability of earnings in recent years.

Table I attempts to show the profits leading aircraft builders would have earned on invested capital last year, on the basis of a 5 percent profit on sales as compared with actual return on sales and invested capital. All this table purports to do is to present certain basic material which may be readily applied under various excess profits tax possibilities.

LOCKHEED

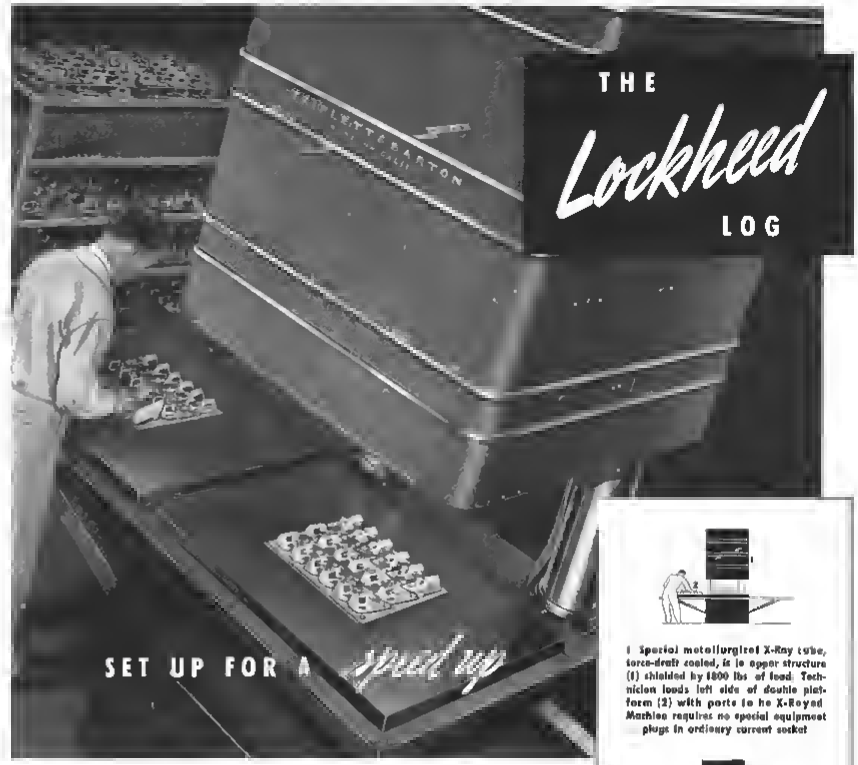
STEPS UP STOREROOM EFFICIENCY with LYON Steel Storage Equipment

In keeping with the company's slogan "Look to Lockheed for Leadership," the Lodestar, a 24 passenger commercial transport combines famous Lockheed performance with new passenger comfort

Views from two Lockheed stock rooms showing Lyon steel shelving, stocking shop boxes, shop desk, and stock picking cart

● The influence upon production efficiency . . . the reduction of fire hazard, plus substantial savings in space and handling costs . . . stand out among the factors that make Lockheed Aircraft Corporation enthusiastic about Lyon Steel Shelving and Shop Equipment: Benches, Bar Racks, Stock Carts, Tool Cribs, etc.

You, too, probably can use Lyon Steel Storage and Shop Equipment to save space and cut costs of handling materials in production or storage. Write for complete information on our industry-proved survey service. LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED, 5808 River Street, Aurora, Illinois.



Lockheed X-Rays more parts than all other aviation manufacturers combined

They designate this machine only as "40-1"* at Lockheed. Yet it's a new, completely automatic X-Ray unit, the only one of its kind in the world. It's 20 times as fast and twice as accurate as any other comparable X-Ray equipment. Ten such units could photograph and assure the perfection of all the stress parts necessary for aviation's part in the National Defense Program.

This safety vigilance *actually speeds up production* because it rejects any imperfect parts before they reach the production line, and assists in putting Lockheed in an advance position to meet present demands on the aviation industry.

Pioneered by Lockheed, and *constantly* expanded by Lockheed, this kind of engineering provides further assurance that you may safely . . .

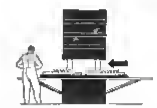
* Patents Applied For

LOOK TO *Lockheed* FOR LEADERSHIP

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • BURBANK, CALIF., U.S.A.

1 Special metallurgized X-Ray tube, force-draft cooled, is in upper structure (1) shielded by 1800 lbs. of lead. Technician loads left side of double platform (2) with parts to be X-Rayed. Machine requires no special equipment; plugs in ordinary current socket

2 Loaded side has automatically moved under X-Ray tube. Shield lowers, and while exposure is made technician reloads opposite platform (3). This type of "production-flow" testing enables Lockheed to accelerate manufacture with no sacrifice of safety vigilance



3 Re-loaded side is moving into position for picture. Note that every operation of machine is automatic. The only equipment of its kind in the world. Designed, built and operated at Lockheed by Triplett & Barton Laboratories, Inc.

Now We Are In It

(*Continued from page 57*)

his aft gunner has been there to protect his tail against enemy craft which were either faster or came down on him from behind

Here and there one came across a pilot and gunner who had worked out tactics for themselves so that when the pilot had done his best with his front guns, he manoeuvered to get in a secondary attack by his aft gunner. The Sopwith 1½ strutters and the Bristol Fighters, and to a certain extent the old R.E.8s, specialized on that form of combined fighting in the last war. But always the aft gunner was just the aft gunner, he was never the main attack

In the Defiant the gunner, who has a four-gun turret, is the captain of the ship, the pilot, who has no guns in front, is just the pilot to put the ship where the captain tells him,—naturally a good crew so work together that the pilot will of his own accord bring his gunner into the best position.

But the chief feature of the Defiant is broadside attack. Hitherto there has been a belief that firing broadsides from machine-guns in high speed aeroplanes was useless Obviously if a machine is flying or diving at 300 m.p.h, more or less, as a bullet leaves the muzzle of the gun it is hurled through the air sideways at the speed of the aeroplane, and bullets are not intended to travel sideways—30 m.p.h. if I remember rightly is 45 ft. per sec., so 300 m.p.h. is 450 ft. per sec., or 150 yd. a sec. sideways And that does not make for good shooting

A certain Dr. Magnus worked out theoretically, and some gunnery establishment in France at a place called Cazeau proved, that the spin of the bullet throws it up when fired on one side of the machine, and throws it down on the other And the amount of throw up or down varies according to the speed of the machine This is called the Magnus effect, or the Cazeau effect And because of it no gun sights can be devised to give accurate shooting.

But what Dr Magnus and Cazeau had not reckoned on was that guns which shoot at the rate of 1,200 shots a minute when firing four at a time tracer or incendiary bullets which leave a streak in the air, can be aimed as one aims a hose, and don't want any sights

The result is that when the Defiants attack bombers the pilot dives outside the restricted arc of fire of the German guns, brings his machine alongside his victim, and the four guns just blast a hole in it.

Of course the Germans will, in due time, have power-driven turrets of their own. In the meantime we owe a debt of gratitude to Captain Archie Fraser Nash, the well-known racing motorist, late R.F.C. and R.A.F. in the last war, who invented the power-driven turret, and to Boulton Paul Aircraft, Ltd., who produced the particular variety of power-driven turret which they fit in their own machines and are being fitted in the Lockheed Hudsons. Meantime we have some quite nice new things of our own coming along.

At the moment of writing we are waiting to see what is going to happen next in this country. You of course have read all about our anti-parachute troops, made up of local people ranging from retired General Officers and Admirals, down through time-expired or maimed soldiers of the last war to farmers, farm-hands, professional men and so forth, all ready to repel parachutists

In the Napoleonic Wars we built Martello towers along the Southeast Coast each within gun-range of the next, to repel Napoleon's armies at Boulogne. In the last war we barbwired our East Coast and built concrete machine-gun emplacements against possible German landings as prophesied in that brilliant book the "Riddle of the Sands" written before 1914 by that patriotic Englishman Erskine Childers, who later went mad and became a Sinn Feiner and was shot as a rebel in Ireland.

Whether our "parashooters" will be any more useful remains to be seen But we have to be prepared for death-or-glory squads of German parachutists landing on our aerodromes and destroying valuable aircraft, or alternatively landing near our aircraft factories and damaging them. Just how much more damage parachute squads could do than could be done by bombs is not clear.

One imagines that troop-carrying aeroplanes full of parachute troops would stand much less chance of getting through than bombers. And, although a certain number of bombers will always get through, especially if they come over in the dark in bad weather, flying blind through cloud, and take to indiscriminate bombing of the civil population they are still going to have heavy loss.

The Germans have always been bad psychologists. And even now they don't seem to have grasped the fact that the ordinary Englishman of Saxon origin, who is still the bulk of the population of this country, is slow to anger, but when he does become angry he becomes a very unpleasant person, and is difficult to stop

We are just waiting to see what the Germans do They may in accord with their threats, proceed to bomb our ports. The distance across England is so small that an hour's flying would cross it in its widest part. But even that means two hours flying over enemy territory, if the West Coast ports are to be attacked, with that much extra chance of being brought down by fighters or anti-aircraft guns, if the attackers start in bad weather hoping to catch us unawares and, as is quite likely, run into fine weather coming up from the West, as is its habit.

Indiscriminate night bombing will produce reprisals on a scale which the German High Command does not expect. Although Germany is such a big country compared with England, and although its munition industries are spread over a large area, yet one cannot assemble aeroplanes in small workshops whatever one may do by subcontracting bits and pieces And we do know where the big German aircraft factories are,—as the result of training our bomber crews over Germany for about nine months

By the way, you might do something, as the most influential as well as the oldest aeronautical journal in the United States, to stop the U.S. Press agencies from sending us here fool stories about Mr Ford being ready to produce a thousand aeroplanes a day within six months of the word go Perhaps you might discover who started the story and how he proposes to get instruments and armament and all the bits and pieces that go into a warplane

Also you might explain to the good kind 600 private owners who, according to report have offered to sell their private aeroplanes to us as training machines, that even in this country we realize that something like standardization of equipment is desirable, and that our Flying Training Schools are very nicely equipped with standardized trainers

A SALUTE

to the

U. S. COAST GUARD

which—for 150 years of gallant service to the nation—has lived up to its motto:

"ALWAYS READY"

THE BG CORPORATION

Contractors to the United States Army, Navy and Coast Guard and Aircraft Engine Builders

136 WEST 52nd STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

STEEL for OHIO Seamless Tubing

SELECTED WITH THE GREATEST CARE

The steel in seamless tubing must be good — you just can't make seamless tubing successfully out of poor steel. But the best tubing for your purpose can only be made of the steel that is exactly right for that particular job.

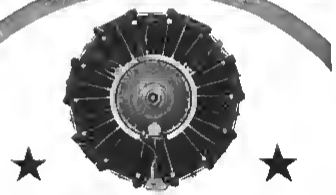
Our independent position gives us the advantage of being able to pick our sources of supply. Through long experience and close cooperation with the various producers of steel, our metallurgists know the kinds of steel each mill makes best. Every pound of steel in our large stock was made to our specifications by mills best able to produce that particular steel.

Every heat of steel that reaches our plant is carefully checked in our own laboratory. Steel of questionable quality is not accepted or used. The identification of all heats is carefully kept in our mill so that detailed records are always available showing the history of the melt.

These facts give us **complete** control over our raw material which is very essential in selecting the right steel for your particular production problem.

We **KNOW** the steel is right for your purpose before we start making your tubing.

Why not talk things over with an Ohio Seamless sales engineer and see what suggestions he has to offer.

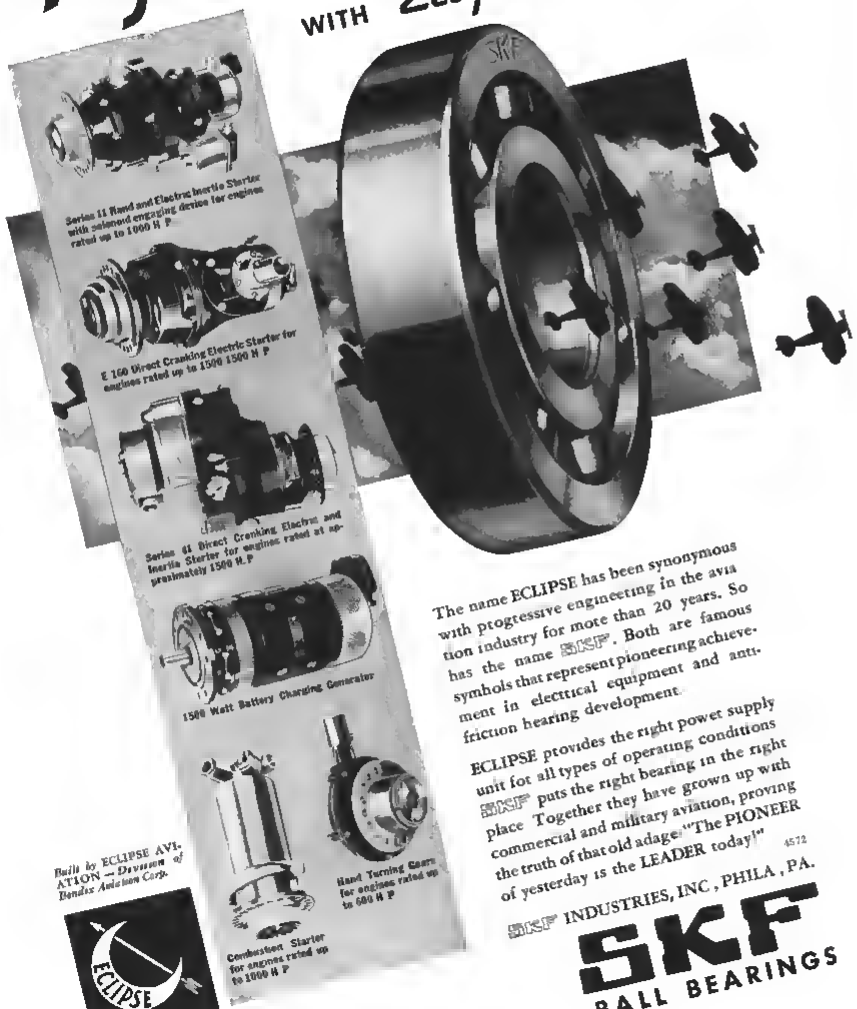


Steel without a flaw, selected for its perfect adaptability to the service it must perform makes Ohio Seamless preferred material for many vital airplane motor parts. Piston pins, push rods, oil pump idler shafts and similar parts demand the best of steel.

OHIO Seamless
32 YEARS CONTINUOUS OPERATION
SHELBY, OHIO BIRTHPLACE OF Seamless STEEL TUBE INDUSTRY IN AMERICA

Fly Ahead

WITH Eclipse AND SKF



Built by ECLIPSE AVIATION — Division of Bendix Aviation Corp.

The name ECLIPSE has been synonymous with progtessive engineeting in the avia tion industry for mote than 20 years. So has the name SKF. Both are famous symbols that represent pioneering achieve- ment in elecltical equipment and anti- friction hearing development.

ECLIPSE ptovides the right power supply unit for all types of operating conditions SKF puts the right bearing in the right place. Together they have grown up with commercial and military aviation, proving the truth of that old adage, "The PIONEER of yesterday is the LEADER today!"

4572

SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., PHILA., PA.

SKF

BALL BEARINGS

What a difference between paper horsepower and Actual Horsepower!

This model A-80 Red Seal Engine developing on actual 80 HP at 2700 R.P.M. is exceedingly popular.

Continental Red Seal Aircraft Engines deliver Full Rated Horsepower!

When you "give it the gun" to teke off — When you went eltitude — end when you ere bucking e head-wind — Boy! Thet's when you need — Continentel's Smooth, Responsive, Full Reted Horsepower. Thet's when you get the feel of security so closely linked with Red Seel Reputetion.

The Continentel Red Seel Reputetion hes been built on Depend- eble Engine Performance. When e Red Seel Engine is reted et e certein horsepower you cen depend on it delivering its full horsepower reting — RIGHT UP TO THE LAST OUNCE.

More Continental Red Seel Aircraft Engines ere in ose in flight pleces than all other makes combined. Write for literetere. Specify size you ere most ieteiested in. Red Seel sizes are 40 50 65 75 80 eed 220-250 HP.

Continental Motors Corporation

Aircraft Engine Division

MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

FOR HAPPY LANDINGS under the overcast

you need a separate Traffic Control Channel! ...and you get it in this RCA Receiver!

CROWDED AIRPORT . . . low overcast . . . and you, coming in on the Beam! You can bring her down—*IF* you get the tower's OK without losing the range signal while you're getting it!

Easy, with the RCA Model AVR-15 Receiver! Just snap the switch: instantly you're tuned to the standard 278 Kc Traffic Control frequency. Snap it back: instantly you're tuned to the Range frequency again—without once taking your eyes from their job of *flying!*

Useful under dozens of tough conditions, the separate Traffic Control Channel of the AVR-15 is just one of many features that make this receiver ideal for light-plane flyers who want airline *safety* in their radio equipment. CAA *approval* . . . and RCA's *experience* . . . are two comforting factors built into the AVR-15! They mean extra selectivity to give you the beam you want in simultaneous radio-range areas . . . extra sensitivity for distant places where the signal sags, over the entire range from 200 to 410 Kcs. The price—? So low that you need *not* compromise with safety and performance in buying aircraft radio equipment—only $99.50 for B-battery operation, only $139.50 with the RCA Model AVA-51B Vibrator Power Supply. Write today for complete data on RCA Receivers.

Poor Fred Fumble, trying to "come down through! He's over the Cone of Silence right this minute, but he doesn't know it—he's too busy fiddling the radio tuning control back and forth between the Tower and the Beam!

For dependability it pays to use the tubes preferred by most airports and pilots—RCA RADIOTRONS.

RCA *for Aviation Radio*

RCA MANUFACTURING CO., INC., Camden, N. J.

A Service of the Radio Corporation of America

CRUCIBLE REZISTAL* STAINLESS STEEL SHEETS

...One Part of Crucible *"Full-Range"* Service to Aviation

STAINLESS STEELS AIRCRAFT QUALITY ALLOYS TOOL STEELS

There is a type of Crucible REZISTAL STAINLESS STEEL SHEET for every aircraft purpose. Here are a few uses:

FIRE WALLS
COWL WELLS
EXHAUST MANIFOLDS
HULLS
PONTOONS
TIP FLOATS
FUEL TANKS
AILERON FRAMES
ELEVATOR FRAMES
STABILIZER FRAMES
RUDDER FRAMES

All types of REZISTAL sheets offer manufacturers the following desirable characteristics in varying but ample proportions,—favorable strength-weight ratio, corrosion-resistance, longer service life, lower maintenance costs; elimination of riveted construction; production cost economies; high fatigue strength, high strength and shock resistance at high and low temperatures and ready machinability.

AIRCRAFT QUALITY ALLOY STEELS

Crucible has kept pace with the rapid expansion of the aircraft industry. Today it is recognized as a leading source of supply for electric furnace Aircraft Quality alloy steels in bars and billets for fabricating and forging as well as chromium-molybdenum sheets.

For information regarding the adaption of these steels to your production requirements, call your nearest Crucible Branch Warehouse or authorized distributor.

*Reg U S Pat Office

"FULL RANGE" service symbolizes what Crucible offers you with its complete line of grades and types of Specialty Steels. Your practical Crucible Steelmaker backed by specialists . . . can save you time, money and needless experiments.

COLLECTOR RING OF REZISTAL SHEETS . . . amply strong at high heat . . . scale resisting . . . corrosion resisting . . . easily fabricated . . . lightweight . . . durable.

FIREWALL OF REZISTAL SHEETS . . . strong . . . lightweight . . . corrosion resisting . . . resists high temperatures . . . an ideal protective barrier between engine and wing assembly.

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY of America

CHRYSLER BUILDING • 405 LEXINGTON AVENUE • NEW YORK CITY
BRANCHES, WAREHOUSES AND DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Specialty Steelmaker to INDUSTRY

CONSULT TELEPHONE DIRECTORY OR THOMAS' REGISTER FOR NEAREST OFFICE

UDYLITE

. . has everything for the plating, anodizing and polishing plants!

A complete line of plating, anodizing and polishing equipment . . . complete research and engineering facilities—these are available to every firm engaged in the manufacture of aircraft.

Each Udylite product is the result of highest quality materials, skilled workmanship and careful supervision. No better products are to be found anywhere.

Whether your requirements involve individual items or a complete finishing plant, Udylite electrochemists and engineers will gladly recommend the materials and procedures which will best suit your requirements.

If your problem involves the finishing of metal surfaces, Udylite can help you—*and help you quickly!*

INVESTIGATE THESE!

EQUIPMENT

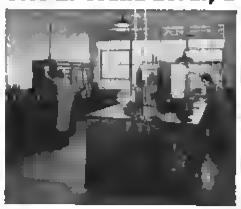
Automatic Plating Conveyors	Rheostats, Switches, Instruments
Automatic Polishing Machinery	Filtering, Drying Equipment
Barrels, Platmg and Burnishing	Rinsing, Pickling Machines
Motor-Generators	Tanks, all types

SUPPLIES

Buffing, Polishing Wheels	Chromic Acid
Buffing Compositions	Salts, Chemicals
Polishing Grain	Rubber Gloves, Boots, etc.
Anodes, all metals, all shapes	Metal Cleaning Compounds

THE UDYLITE CORPORATION

1651 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Michigan NEW YORK • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND



Close laboratory control is exercised over Udylite plating processes to ensure efficient performance.

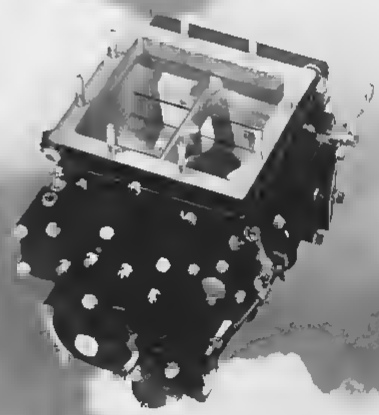
Udylite engineers will assist you in the design and choice of suitable equipment—the layout of plating and anodizing plants which are considerations of prime importance

In the laboratory shown above, processes, materials and equipment are investigated under actual plant conditions.

Announcing

THE NEW HOLLEY AUTOMATIC

The new Holley Automatic Corburetar, which compensates for load and for altitude, will be ready for delivery when this advertisement appears.



ENGINEERING DATA UPON REQUEST

HOLLEY CARBURETOR COMPANY

AIRCRAFT DIVISION • DETROIT, MICHIGAN

*Means Strategic Location, Labor and Material Supplies, to Manufacturers of Aircraft and Parts

What F. O. B. Illinois means to Aircraft and Parts Manufacturers

Illinois is located close to abundant sources of supply for materials and parts

Illinois is the center of non-ferrous metal foundries and machine tool manufacturing

Illinois has a strategic inland location—a safe distance from all coasts

Illinois abounds in research facilities with over 100 university and industrial laboratories established to conduct research in fields important to aviation

Illinois has a large reservoir of labor experienced in the metal-working and technical industries

Visualize what F O B ILLINOIS on your shipments means in terms of every factor that contributes to manufacturing costs, distribution—AND PROFITS

Investigate the advantages of locating your branch plant or new plant in Illinois, in the *center* of the *huge middle west market*, close to abundant supplies of raw materials. Check the benefits you will gain from unexcelled transportation facilities, ample labor supply, low cost power and fuel, and a strategic central location

Special Confidential Report to Executives

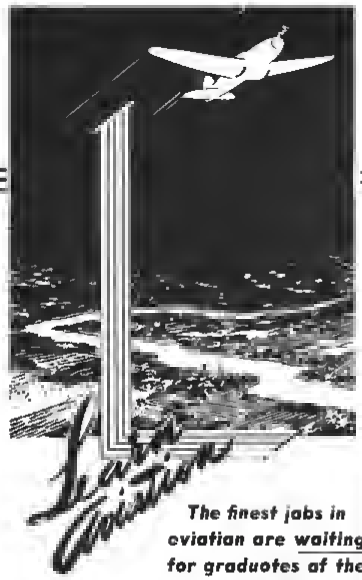
Write the Illinois Development Council at Springfield, Illinois, today for a practical presentation of facts about Illinois pertaining to your line of business—a report that will enable you to evaluate the manufacturing and sales opportunities in Illinois. You will receive data on raw materials, labor, taxes, power, fuel, transportation, and product distribution facilities of Illinois as they apply to your business.

Please explain the nature of your business and, if possible, indicate your important objectives, so that a truly practical report can be submitted for your study and consideration. Your inquiry will be kept strictly confidential, and no obligations will be incurred on your part. Address—

ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL • SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

ILLINOIS

THE STATE OF BALANCED ADVANTAGES



The finest jobs in aviation are waiting for graduates of the

LEWIS SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

You can advance to better work, higher pay, along with aviation's great expansion. To do so you must meet that industry's strict demand for trained men. At the Lewis School of Aeronautics you may choose from several short concentrated courses or take a 4-yr. bachelor of science course in aeronautical engineering.

You can become a *master* airplane and engine *mechanic* in as little time as 12 months! You can become a *master pilot* or equip yourself for an *aviation executive* position. You can become competent in aeronautical radio, airplane design, meteorology, navigation, instruments, operations and maintenance.

Demand a LOT from the aviation school you choose

Lewis School of Aeronautics is 10 years old; courses are practical, accredited and certificated by the Civil Aeronautics Authority; graduates known and respected nation-wide. You'll live, if you like, in beautiful surroundings, right on our mile-wide airport. You will find a wealth of equipment in machine tools, engines, airplanes, construction and repair materials, complete laboratories, libraries and an unexcelled faculty of famous capable instructors.

Join one of the finest groups of young men in America. Raise yourself above the average. Tuition and living costs at this fine, endowed school are *exceptionally low*.

MAIL COUPON

LEWIS SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS, A
LOCKPORT, ILL.

Please send me my free catalog. I am interested in the following:

- ☐ Airplane and Engine Mechanics
- ☐ Pilot's Flight Courses
- ☐ Aeronautical Engineering
- ☐ Aviation Executive

Name

Address

City State

Packard

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. TRADE MARK

AIRCRAFT CABLE HAS ALWAYS BEEN STANDARD FOR ORIGINAL AND REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT AMONG AIRCRAFT ENGINEERS AND MAINTENANCE MEN. THEY KNOW AND DEPEND ON PACKARD CABLE FOR ALL ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS.

Packard

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. TRADE MARK

PACKARD ELECTRIC DIVISION
General Motors Corporation
Warren, Ohio

Lockheed workmen install the Plexiglas nose section in a Hudson bomber

PLEXIGLAS

When difficult formed sections or large transparent areas are required, aircraft engineers specify PLEXIGLAS. In model after model—for windows, landing light covers, commander's domes and blisters—they have found the light weight, high impact strength and durability of this acrylic plastic have met high standards. In all types of aircraft, years of actual service have proved the permanence of PLEXIGLAS transparency under all kinds of weathering conditions.

LARGEST TRANSPARENT PLASTIC SHEETS

PLEXIGLAS is now available to the aircraft industry in standard sheet sizes up to 45x65" and 50x60". These are the largest transparent plastic sheets ever offered commercially.

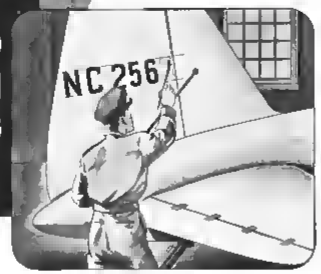
Plexiglas is the trade mark, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. for the acrylic resin thermoplastics manufactured by the Röhm & Haas Company.

RÖHM & HAAS COMPANY, INC.

222 West Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa.

Between Design and Approval Certificate

CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND EXPERIENCE · RESEARCH AND MANUFACTURING FACILITIES



Where nothing must be left to chance, where the fate even of Nations depends on maintaining production schedules when uniform quality and maximum dependability are the axioms of manufacturing procedure CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND PRODUCTS are everywhere in evidence.

C-D's DILECTO—is a laminated plastic offering a unique combination of desirable properties; structural strength—high dielectrically—practically unaffected by moisture oils dilute acids—readily fabricated—extremely light in weight, immediately available in standard sheets rods tubes or in parts fabricated to specification.

The C-D Laboratory will gladly work with you to help you design for the more effective use of DILECTO. Where you are already employing laminated or molded plastics DILECTO will insure the maximum life and dependability of such parts. Send now for the Dilecto complete data book D-A-1.

CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE CO.
NEWARK . . . . . DELAWARE

DILECTO — DIAMOND VULCANIZED FIBRE — CELORON — MICABOND — VULCOID

SPECIAL STEELS *for the* AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY

We are prepared to work with you on research and development of Stainless and Special Steels as applied to your specific problems. A letter stating your requirements will result in prompt action.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION IS NOW AVAILABLE ON TOOL, STAINLESS, ELECTRICAL, CARBON AND SPECIAL ALLOY STEELS

Write for "Certified Blue Sheets" giving complete physical properties and instructions for working and treatment on all types of Allegheny Stainless Steels and Tool Steels.

Also ask for new reference book "Handbook of Special Steels—Their Properties, Uses, Fabricators". Sent on request, without obligation.

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.
OLIVER BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.
Sales Offices and Complete Stocks in all Principal Cities

Miss Margaret McGuire, Stewardess, American Airlines

COMFORT AND PROTECTION is afforded the wearer of Ray-Ban, the sun glass that transmits *useful* light, absorbs glare. Write for descriptive literature. Bausch & Lomb, 137 Lowell St., Rochester, N. Y.

Ray-Ban lenses are available in your prescription through regular optical channels.

PREPARE NOW
for Success in Aviation
at STEWART TECH in New York

● To take full advantage of the opportunities in Aviation it pays to make sure your vocational training is RIGHT.

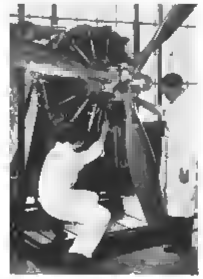
31 years experience in technical vocational training—11 years specialized in aeronautics and the standing of this institution in the Aviation industry are your assurances of the value of Stewart Tech Courses.

AIRCRAFT MASTER MECHANIC COURSE prepares the graduate for a position in construction and maintenance of aircraft and to take the U. S. Government tests required for A. & E. ratings. This Course is Approved by the U. S. Government.

AIRCRAFT SHEET METAL COURSE prepares the graduate for layout and fabrication work.

AERONAUTICAL DRAFTING COURSE prepares the graduate for a drafting position with an aircraft or accessory company.

AERONAUTICAL DESIGN COURSE qualifies the graduate for a technical position in the engineering department of an aircraft company.



For full particulars call or write for catalog stating your education and which Course interests you.

School of Aeronautics
STEWART TECHNICAL SCHOOL
Dept. 13R — 253-5-7 West 64th St., New York, N. Y.
VISIT AVIATION EXHIBIT—N. Y. WORLD'S FAIR

. . for Safety . . for Eager Response . .

RELAYS by GUARDIAN
Light Weight . . . Compact . . . Flexible —

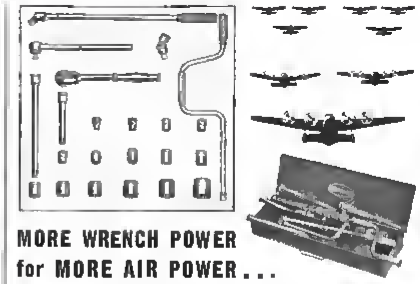
★So light in weight—so utterly simple in design—so easy to mount and service—Relays by Guardian eliminate the usual collection of large springs and levers found in unwieldy electrical controls.

That's why airplane design engineers specify Relays by Guardian in hundreds of different combinations rapidly assembled from 3700 standard parts—developed through years of scientific research—designed to meet your specific requirements—with high speed assembly lines for rush delivery to your plant.

RELAYS by GUARDIAN

Protect your instruments from sudden overloads—improve automatic hand switching of the radio night or sprayed—control landing field lights with satellite surfacemen. Or if you require a Complete Control Assembly for any purpose whatsoever—consult Guardian. Advice given without cost or obligation. Write

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC
1614 West Walnut Street — Chicago, Illinois



MORE WRENCH POWER for MORE AIR POWER . . .

Give your hands "wings" by using tools that are *right* for *your* job . . . Snap-on tools that let you do more with less effort because they're made to *fit* your job—to handle swiftly and surely—to operate uniformly and dependably on all one-service tool assignments.

Master Set No. 47 (Illustrated) is a key set that leads into more than 2300 Snap-on service tools . . . yet No. 47 is complete in itself with 22 matched units that give you over 250 wrench combinations! See your Snap-on salesman or write . . .

SNAP-ON TOOLS CORPORATION
AV-R
Kenosha, Wisconsin

B★A★30

B★A★30 airplane wing cloth, famous for its uniformity, is lighter, stronger and more closely woven than other airfoil fabrics. Inquiries from dealers and manufacturers will receive prompt attention.

WELLINGTON SEARS COMPANY 65 Worth St., New York City

U. S. Distributors
AIR SUPPLY CO.
5959 W. 3rd St., Los Angeles, Calif.

RREDOUW ARROMOTIVE CORP.
Municipal Airport, Kresser City, Missouri

THE GENERAL AIRCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.
City Airport, Detroit, Mich.

Canadian Distributors
FLEET AIRCRAFT, LTD.
Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada

Now! Amazing Opportunity to Get Started in AVIATION!

...without Leaving Home

and at UNBELIEVABLY Low Cost!

Gen. J. F. Fechet Ret

AT LAST you can get ready, right at home, to prepare for a real job in the Aeronautical industry—or to learn the principles of flying — through these complete, *brand new* LECTURES IN AERONAUTICS! Written especially for The NATIONAL AERONAUTICS COUNCIL, by outstanding leaders in Civil, Military and Naval Aviation, assisted by dozens of top-rating Government Specialists! Now you can acquire a thorough foundation knowledge in every branch of up-to-date Aeronautics and be ready for progress as a flyer, airplane mechanic or expert factory worker.

only 25 cents a week

...and you can stop anytime!

Prepares for Written C.A.B.* Examinations for Pilot's License!

HERE at last is the *really simple comprehensive, low-priced* Home Study Instruction in Aeronautics for the all minded men and women of America. If you are eager to fly, or to get a job in an airport or factory—but can't attend a technical school—you are one of those for whom the National Aeronautics Council has made this complete low-cost home instruction possible. Be among the *first* to benefit from this great achievement!

How Could It Be Done at Such Trifling Cost?

It was possible only because The National Aeronautics Council was able to secure the co-operation of the most famous and most highly qualified Civil, Military and Naval leaders. With their aid, instruction has been prepared which is outstanding in completeness and unquestioned in authority.

The Council's aim is to make easily available the *practical basic knowledge* for work in all branches of the rapidly expanding aviation industry! Whatever branch of Aeronautics you prefer, this clearly written, easily understood home study instruction will give you a valuable head start—will help you to qualify more quickly for the job you want.

Weekly Lectures Instruct You in All Branches of Aviation

The lectures come to you each week for 54 weeks, in AERONAUTICS. From the very first instructions you will be guided forward *steadily* and surely, week by week, until you have a firm grasp of every *subject* which relates to designing, servicing, and flying all the chief types of aircraft. Famous authorities like Col. Roger Q. Williams, Major Augusta Post, Dr. Jean Piccard, E. A. Link, inventor of the famous Link trainer, and over 60 others have been among the contributors to this remarkable home study instruction—yours for only 25c a week!

Over 1,500 Photos, Charts and Diagrams—Easy to Understand

All through the N.A.C. Lectures, clear pictures assist you in comprehending the lectures quickly and completely. Wherever a photograph or drawing will help it is furnished. Sometimes, as in the illustrations showing the vitally important folding and manipulation of a parachute you find a whole movie-like series so that you cannot fail to understand every step. The specially prepared illustrations average two to a page!

All Photos and Maps of 24 Principal Airports—Without Extra Expense!

These Airport Photographs are accompanied by carefully drawn maps which indicate every feature of each airport including—area, altitude, cuttings conditions, lighting beacons and indicators, signals, obstructions to avoid on all sides etc.—etc. *Aeronautics* will contain an Airport Photo and Map every other week.

ENROLL NOW!

Only 25 Cents Starts You!

Mail the coupon with only 25c for Issue No. 1 of AERONAUTICS which will come to you weekly. You do not obligate yourself to accept all 54 weekly issues of this instruction. If you are not completely satisfied you can stop when you please. (Handsome leatherette sling case available at trifling cost.) National Aeronautics Council, Inc., Dept. 458, 37 West 47th Street, New York, N. Y. *(Copyright 1940 by The National Aeronautics Council, Inc.)*

MORE THAN 60 TOP RANKING EXPERTS

—all nationally famous in civil, military and naval aviation, have agreed this course under the direction and editorship of the following prominent Board of Editors:

Advisory Editor Military Aviation
Gen. James E. Fechet, Ret.
Formerly Chief of Air Corps U. S. Army. Commanded numerous U. S. Army Flying Fields. Formerly Chief of Training and War Plans Division U. S. A. F.

Advisory Editor, Civil Aviation
Dr. Alexander Klemin
Chairman, Engineering Dept. Guggenheim School of Aeronautics N. Y. U.

Advisory Editor, Naval Aviation
Capt. Holden C. Richardson, Ret.
Formerly Bureau of Aeronautics, U. S. Navy. Also director of engineering, Allied Motor Industries.

General Editor,
Don Ryun Mackie
Famous in the industry for the conspicuous part he played in Aviation's astounding growth. Instrumental in acquaintance of the industry's best men.

* Civil Aeronautics Board

1028 LECTURES ON AERONAUTICS!

Here are just a few of the SUBJECTS and SPECIALISTS

Theory and Practice of Flying
Civil Air Training Plan in National Defense
Requirements for enrollment—procedure in application—training plans
Ground Training
Field Regulations for Flight—Inspection of Plane Before Flight
Safety Measures in Air
Primary Flight Training
Advanced Flight Training

Meteorology Navigation and Instruments
Practical Meteorology
Principles of Navigation
Maps and Charts
Navigation Instruments
Flying by Automatic Controls
Blind Flying
The Link Trainer
Contact Flying

Airplanes, Engines and Accessories
Transport Planes
Military Airplanes
Private Aircraft
Engine Types and Specifications
Engine Starters and Starting
Engine Superchargers
The Diesel Engine
Water and Chemical Cooled Engines
Fuel and Oil Systems

Operations, Communications, General Applications, Military and Civil
Army Aviation Careers
Naval Aviation Careers
Civil Aviation Careers
Aircraft in National Defense
Lt. Col. John H. Jouett, President Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America
Lt. Col. Harold E. Hartney Commander 1st Pursuit Group A.E.F.
Dr. Sanford A. Moss Consulting Engineer, General Electric Co. formerly Instructor U. of California
Dr. Jean F. Piccard Professor of Aeronautical Engineering U. of Minn.
Col. Roger Q. Williams Aviation Pioneer, Lecturer
Maj. Augusta Post, Gordon Bennett Trophy Winner
E. A. Link, Inventor, The Link Trainer
C. C. Taylor, President Taylorcraft Aviation Corp.
Capt. Fred Smith, Canadian Colonial Airways
Leon F. Herrison, U. S. Weather Bureau
Allen Gulbenson, Gulbenson Diesel Engines Co.
William B. Bryant, Sec. National Aeronautic Association
Theodore C. Lyon, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey
Nils T. Sanders Pearson, Assistant Chief, U. S. Library of Congress
S. R. Wolcott, Design Engineer, Kollsman Aviation
W. W. Davies, Flight Research Engineer, United Air Lines
E. J. Minor, Chief Meteorologist, T.W.A.
Oscar F. Olson, Electrical Expert, Grumman Aircraft
Emil K. Harney, Airport Design Engineer
Ernest S. Roberts, Aviation Editor, British Columbia Journal of Commerce
Woodham Acker, Manager, Birmingham Municipal Airport
Edward Roberts, Pres. Academy of Model Aeronautics
Charles G. Ripley, Engineer and Insurance Underwriters

3456 Pages!

Mail This Coupon With 25c For Your First Aeronautics

National Aeronautics Council, Inc., Dept. 458
37 West 47th Street, New York, N. Y.

For the enclosed 25c, please send me the first issue of AERONAUTICS containing the first group of lectures (THEORY AND PRACTICE OF FLYING, METEOROLOGY, NAVIGATION, AIR INSTRUMENTS, AIRPLANES, ENGINES AND ACCESSORIES, and OPERATIONS, COMMUNICATIONS, GENERAL APPLICATIONS) are paid, and enroll me for one year. You may send me AERONAUTICS weekly at the rate of 25c a week until I give you notice to cancel my enrollment. For convenience in bookkeeping you may bill me once a month for such lectures as I receive.

It is understood that I may cancel my enrollment at any time and pay only for copies actually received.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

WHERE TO BUY

NEW EQUIPMENT — ACCESSORIES — MATERIALS — SUPPLIES

Find what you are looking for? If this or other advertising in this issue does not supply the information wanted, of products or services, write

AVIATION
303 W. 42d St. New York, N.Y.

PHENIX
AIRPLANE DOPES
CLEAR and PIGMENTED
PHENIX AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS CO.
5565 Main St, Williamsville, N. Y.

CYLINDER BAKING OVEN
Excellent for Engine Repair Shops
Low Cost Electrically Operated
- Automatic Time Clock
- Temperature Gauge
- Low Wattage
- High Heat Range
- Space for 3 Cylinders

$39.95 complete with qt. size baking enamel

Aeronautical Trading Co.
Floyd Bennett Airport, Brooklyn, N.Y.

New WHERE TO BUY Advertisements
received by August 15th will appear in the September Issue subject to space limitations.

AIRCRAFT FUSES
(LITTELFUSE)
anti vibration — precision made for high and low voltage. Unbreakable. Accurate. Also instrument and radio time fuse mountings etc. Write for free catalog.
Littelfuse Incorporated
8748 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Illinois

STANDARD AIRCRAFT FINISHES
Since 1913
TITANINE
TITANINE INC. UNION, N. J.

American Flea Ship
Young Americans Get This Tail Wing Safety
Climbs fast. Holds altitude on half power. Performs like big wing ships. $250 Down. Balance easy payments. Propeller Model A Continental Warm and complete at low factory prices. Mail 25c for complete information.
Universal Aircraft Co. Inc. Fort Worth, Texas

AVIATION'S MARKET PLACE

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

USED PLANES, ENGINES AND PARTS FOR SALE, TRADE OR WANTED
SPECIAL SERVICES OF DISTRIBUTORS, FIXED BASE OPERATORS, ETC.
(Sales and Service—Storage—Repairing—Charter—Aerial Towing or Exhibitions—Special Instruction)

EMPLOYMENT—SELLING—BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES—OFFERED OR WANTED
Address AVIATION Classified, 330 W 42nd St., New York, N. Y. Phone MEdallion 3-0700—Ext 556

RATES: UNDISPLAYED, 10 cents a word, minimum $2.00. (Position Wanted: ½ the undisplayed rate; box number counts as 4 words). DISPLAYED, $6.00 per inch. Contract rates on request.

USED PLANES FOR SALE

Grouped by Make

For additional planes offered in other ads, see index. Ads appearing in group form are keyed to indicate that they also cover

P — Parts T — Trades W — Wanted

Beechcraft

1939 "330" Jacobs BEECHCRAFT, F17D controllable propeller, 2 way radio, blind flight instruments, color black and green, excellent condition. Time on engine 287 hours, time on airplane 330 hours. Write or wire Box 502 Reading, Pa

BEECHCRAFT Airplane Model B-17-L 1936 with 225 H.P. RAO Type Jacobs Motor, Four passengers with latest two way radio and Beam Flying Equipment, Lux Fire Extinguisher, seat type para chutes, Curtiss propeller, plane has 719 hours and motor has 253 hours with complete check at 253 hours, total cost new $14,000.00. Here is a beautiful high class airplane in perfect condition priced $5,500.00. Jerry Vinson, Box 1205 Wichita Falls, Texas.

Bellanca

BELLANCA PACEMAKER Wasp Junior motor constant speed propeller, flight instruments, equipped with "Voice of the Sky" with full title and privileges to use this broadcasting equipment without payment of royalties. Air broadcasting brings $75.00 to $100.00 per hour. Big profits can be made in Political Campaigns. A $7,500.00 value. Make cash offer. The Pure Oil Co., 620 East Broad St., Columbus, Ohio

Cessna

CESSNA 1936 Engine just majored, total time 400 hours. Special instruments sensitive altimeter rate of climb turn and bank. Price $3000. Standard Aerial Surveys, Inc., 34 Park Place, Newark, N. J.

Cub

J2 CUB 1937 completely overhauled and recovered, motor majored, new prop, new cables and pyralin, 7 coats dope hand rubbed finish like new. Reasonably priced. State Trade School, Putnam Conn

Funk

FUNK 1940 Red with black trim, wheel pants, starter, many extras. Total time 84 hours. Licensed to April 1941. Never cracked. New ship guarantee. Price $1,665.00. Bailey Flying Service, Box 346, Corning, N. Y.

Savoia Marchetti

SAVOIA-MARCHETTI 3 place, 125 HP Kinner, A-1 condition, licensed until February 1941. Price $1,300.00. Must be seen to appreciate value. Will consider trade. Arne A. Asel 236 N. Derby Avenue, New Ventnor, Atlantic City, N. J.

INDEX

AVIATION "Classified" — August, 1940

Undisplayed ads offering only ONE make of plane are grouped under that make. Others appear under "USED PLANES—General" and are numbered and indexed to enable readers to conveniently trace the make of planes offered, or other items of interest. All other undisplayed and displayed ads—excepting those relating to employment and business opportunities—are numbered, or referred to by number, and indexed for the reader's convenience in quickly finding ads

Used Planes

Sikorsky

S 39 C SIKORSKY, 400 Pratt & Whitney Junior installed Pratt & Whitney factory September 1938. Total time, 342 hours. Ship majored September, 1939 by Aero Trades. One spare P & W Junior Electric tachometer, electric gas gauges, bank and turn, rate of climb, one straightaway and one ball compass. $7,000.00. Henry J. Topping, Jr., 598 Madison Avenue, New York

Stinson

STINSON 8M8A Licensed to September 1940, night flying equipment, transport crankshaft, forged pistons. Sacrifice for $995.00—will trade. Maheux's Airport, Inc. Auburn Maine

Taylorcraft

1939 TAYLORCRAFT, Cont. 50 Brakes, tailwheel, compass, pants, navigation lights, battery, 330 hours. Excellent condition. $1150. Allen Airways, Hillsgrove, R. I.

Waco

WACO RNF—125 Warner. Just topped. Rebuilt (airplane engine). New hand rubbed vermillion finish. New upholstery. Best looking Waco in country. Excellent sportsman ship. Will take good 50 Cub or Cmtt in on trade. Best offer takes. Ranger Flying Service, R. B. Miller, Municipal Airport Ranger, Texas

Used Planes—General

(See Index on this page)
(See also Group Classification)

CUBS: Many bargains. 1940 65 H.P. Coupe, Dual Ignition Continental, fully equipped $1850. 1939 Coupe 65 H.P. dual ignition Continental fully equipped $1650. 1938 50 H.P. Continental Coupe fully equipped, $1250. Warner 125 H.P. Monocoupe, full instruments, perfect $1425. 1940 Trainer, 50 H.P. Franklin A-1 condition, $1095. New Standard, $695. 1938 40 H.P. Continental Trainer $650. Travelair DX5 $325. Kitty Hawk $895. All financeable. Bennett Air Service, Hightstown (Cubtown) New Jersey. No 1

Engines & Parts

See also ads marked (P) in group Classification

AMERICAN CIRRUS and Wright Gypsy Parts. Complete Stock of Brand New Cirrus and Gypsy Parts at 50% Discount. Write Menasco Manufacturing Company, 6917 McKinley Avenue, Los Angeles, California. No 2

WRIGHT J6-9A modernized and majored 30 hours back by approved station. New Camring new crankcase, engine completely equipped with carburetor, mags, airmaze, generator and starter. Packed for export. Best offer accepted. Write or Phone J. Triestram, Floyd Bennett Field, Brooklyn, N. Y. Navarre 8-2202. No 3

Equipment & Products

Aircraft Batteries

AIRCRAFT BATTERY SETS includes new Exide or Willard 6 volt battery and battery box complete $7.00. Battery only $4.50 approved. Send for catalog. Aeronautical Trading Co., Floyd Bennett Airport, Brooklyn, N. Y. No 4

Aircraft Welding Outfits

AIRCRAFT WELDING Outfits, $23.17 to $38.03. Aircraft Torches, $8.08 to $12.53. Write for circular. Superior Machine Co. Hamilton, Ohio. No 5

Floats

Floats Edo model 3830. For sale $500.00. Chatham Hunter, Shrine Building, Memphis, Tennessee. No 6

Parachutes

PARACHUTES on Time Payments! Why buy old chutes? They may be good for only a year. You can now buy new parachutes on time payments with small down payment financed by nation wide finance corporation. For details write Joe Crane, Irvin Air Chute Distributor, Roosevelt Field, Mineola, N. Y. No 7

Services & Instruction

Books

FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR RATING a quiz text, prepares the pilot for Instructor Rating examination. Authentic questions with answers. $2.00 postpaid or C.O.D. Quiz System, 1435 Flower St., Glendale Calif. No 8

PILOTS EXAMINATIONS fully covered (private and commercial) in 1940 revised "Aeronautical Training". Important new questions with answers. Complete text on Navigation, Meteorology, C.A.R., Aircraft and Engines. $2.00 postpaid or C.O.D. Quiz System, 1435 Flower Street, Glendale, Calif. No 9

INSTRUMENT RATING—Latest Text covering Instrument rating examinations, including Radio Telephone Operator's Permit. $4.00 postpaid or C.O.D. Quiz System, 1435 Flower Street, Glendale, Calif. No 10

AIR NAVIGATION—Including Meteorology. Gold Medal Edition—bound in red, gold letters. Two books in one—only $5.00 postpaid or C.O.D. Aircraft Plotter—Department of Commerce Type $2.50. Quiz System, 1435 Flower Street, Glendale Calif. No 11

AIRPLANE AND ENGINE Mechanics. Can you pass your written test? Send for new 1940 revised quiz text covering Airplanes, Engines and Mechanics Civil Air Regulations. 156 pages with authentic examination questions and answers. Only $3.00 postpaid or C.O.D. Quiz System, 1435 Flower St., Grand Central Air Terminal, Glendale, Calif. No 12

Employment

Positions Vacant

WANTED Aeronautical Engineers — by leading eastern airplane manufacturer. Must be familiar with CAA stress analysis. Two years experience required. Excellent opportunity for advancement. Applicant must state salary required—U. S. citizens only. P 591 Aviation, 330 W. 42nd St. New York, N. Y.

FIRST CLASS AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER required for Canadian aircraft company. Must be a man of proven experience with the best of technical qualifications and executive ability. Salary of secondary consideration for right man. Very fine opportunity. P 596 Aviation 330 West 42nd St. New York N. Y.

EXPERIENCED AIRCRAFT DRAFTSMAN wanted capable of handling powerplant projects through layout detailing and shop fabrication. Must be thoroughly familiar with aircraft materials and methods and have general knowledge of structure mechanics and aerodynamics appertaining to powerplant installations. Inquiries from personnel employed by other aircraft manufacturers engaged in national defense production not desired. Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, East Hartford, Connecticut

AVIATORS WANTED for the Netherlands Indies to be used as instructors on land and seaplanes. Not older than 36 years. Please write to 10 Rockefeller Plaza, Room 605 N. Y. C.

Representatives Wanted

MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVES WANTED. Contact aircraft manufacturers and parts manufacturers for sub contract work. We have exceptional facilities for making precision machined parts and small formed metal parts for aircraft. Write The Simmons Manufacturing Co., Ashland Ohio

POSITION WANTED

ASSISTANT TO SUPERINTENDENT

15 yrs. Aeronautical experience, largely design, layout and detailing over all components and types. Some purchasing, employment, specifications, weight control, jig and fixture, tooling and shop control. Can handle men efficiently. College of hard knocks. Learn quickly. Salary secondary to opportunity. Ambitious, hard working and loyal. Complete details on request. How about it? PW 590, Aviation, 520 N. Mich. Ave., Chicago.

Positions Wanted

YOUNG MAN. Desires experience as assistant to seaplane operator. Excellent reference. Any locality. P.W. 593 Aviation 330 W. 42nd St. New York, N. Y.

Salesmen Available

SALES ENGINEER—EXECUTIVE 20 years experience in automotive industry as engineer, sales manager and directing technical promotion. Exceptionally qualified for sales or promotion of technical products. Aggressive business capacity. SA 594, Aviation, 330 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

AVIATION EXECUTIVE available. 16 years Sales and Technical experience. Five years association executive. Good organizer and idea man. Excellently equipped for sales, advertising, promotion, public relations responsibilities or as assistant to top executive. Background and references bear closest scrutiny, 37 years, salary reasonable. SA 595, Aviation, 330 West 42nd St. New York, N. Y.

Wanted

WANTED. Large liquid cooled aircraft engine for boat. Must be cheap. J. V. Brazier, Box 2009, Tulsa, Okla.

Miscellaneous

WANTED. Correspondence from any pilot who has a new or novel act, for an Air Show to be staged in early September. Give full details of act and price. Address correspondence to Jim Skeetes, Association of Commerce, Lima, Ohio

Business Opportunities

Financial Aid Wanted

To develop and patent new type muffler for airplane motor. Will assign one half interest in patent. J. L. Brown, Momence, Illinois

Capital for Expansion Needed

Aviation business consistently profitable for ten years could use capital for expansion or will sell outright part of business needing relocation. BO 592, Aviation, 330 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

31 Acre Airport

FOR SALE with 4 plane hangar. East and west runway 2,500 feet. Especially suited for manufacturing concern or air base. Floyd Bennett, Kirkville, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

AVIATION'S MARKET PLACE

ENGINE OVERHAULING—Approved Repair Station No. 294

MAGNAFLUX SERVICE—License No. 166

MACHINE SHOP WORK—MAGNETO SERVICE

ECLIPSE SALES AND SERVICE—Starters, Generators, Etc.

WILLARD BATTERY SALES AND SERVICE

INSTRUMENT AND RADIO INSTALLATION

Information and Prices Furnished Without Obligation.

Don't forget SNYDER'S better supplies and fast service"

SNYDER MUNICIPAL AIRPORT — TELEPHONE PORTSMOUTH 9105 — CORPORATION — **AIRCRAFT** CHICAGO ILLINOIS

Leech Aircraft Inc.

STINSON

DISTRIBUTORS

Hangar F, Roosevelt Field
Mineola L. I., N. Y.
Telephone Garden City 2300

ASSOCIATED DEALERS

WHITE FLYING SERVICE, INC.
Caldwell Wright Airport, Caldwell, N. J.
Caldwell 6-1560

R. S. HART AIR SERVICE
New Haven Municipal Airport
New Haven, Conn.
New Haven 4-1029

GEORGE C. HAVEN
Schenectady County Airport
Schenectady, N. Y.
Schenectady 4-1492

GEORGE SCHAAF
Donovan-Hughes Airport
Staten Island, N. Y.
Hearewood 6-1287

STANDARD AVIATION, Inc.
Bendix Airport — Bendix, N. J.
Hackensack Heights 8-0202

EDWARDS FLYING SERVICE
Flushing Airport, Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Independence 5-4845

FINEST BEECHCRAFT IN THE COUNTRY

Model D17R, serial 214, built March 1938. Engine Wright R975E3 420 horse power for takeoff. Hamilton Cetastar 3speed propeller. Total time ship and engine since new 376 hours.

Engine accessories: Fuel pump (engine driven) Lux fire extinguisher, three in one oil pressure, fuel pressure and oil temperature gauge. Thermocouple Carburetor air temperature gauge. Camelbeko exhaust gas analyzer. Manifold pressure gauge. Tachometer.

Flight instruments: Sunk and true Rate of climb. Kollsman sensitive altimeter. Sperry directional gyro. Sperry artificial horizon. Accelerometer. Outside temperature gauge. Jaeger chronometer clock. Kollsman direction indicator. Engine driven pump for instruments.

Airplane accessories: 415 candlepower Grimes landing light in left wing. 325 candlepower Hall landing light in right landing gear well. Four 2½ minute Rayon. Cabin proof tires, new tires. 172 gallons gas. The upholstery is Leighton. The source the newest type AIRFOAM as installed in the new Beechcraft Radio RCA AVR6 carrier. Branson transmitter with hand microphone used.

This ship is identical with the new Beechcraft has flaps on the lower wing which are electrically operated.

The cruising speed is 202 miles per hour. The range with the extra tanks 1400 miles.

It may be purchased at a considerable saving over a new airplane of its type.

It has always had the best of care and has never been damaged in any way.

ARENTS AIR SERVICE, INC.
Armonk — New York

PESTER'S PROPELLER SERVICE

PROPELLERS

Latin American Trade Solicited

SALES • REPAIRS • SERVICE

U. S. Bureau of Air Comm. Appr. Proj. Depth Sta. 102

• PESTER'S •

ROOSEVELT FIELD, MINEOLA, N.Y., U.S.A.

ENGINES FOR SALE

HONNET	125 175 H.P.	WASP	400 H.P.
HISPANO	180-220 H.P.	J-6	300 H.P.
CONQUEROR	500 H.P.	J-12	535 H.P.
LIBERTY	400 H.P.	PACKARD	300 H.P.

Engines Available in Quantities

THE VIMALERT COMPANY, Ltd.
613 Garfield Ave. — Jersey City, N. J.

ANODIZING OF ALUMINUM
Sheradizing — Parkerizing
Bonderizing
Electro Plating — Cadmium, Zinc, Tin, Nickel, Chromium, etc.
PHILADELPHIA RUST-PROOF CO.
3229 Frankford Ave., Phila., Pa.

PARKS AIR COLLEGE OFFERS FOR IMMEDIATE SALE

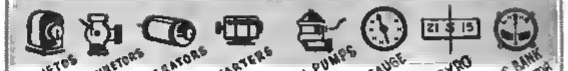
FOKKER AMPHIBIAN

powered with Hornet 575 horse power engine

Airplane and engine have no time since complete major overhaul. All instruments and propeller just reconditioned cabin newly upholstered in genuine leather, kapok filled cushions can be used as life preservers. Airplane was reconditioned for missionary work in Alaska. Due to present conditions owner is unable to use it.

This is an outstanding bargain. Write for more complete details and price.

PARKS AIR COLLEGE, INC.
East St. Louis — Illinois



COME TO "STANDARD" FIRST

• We carry a large stock of all types of instruments—Magnetos Carburetors Generators Starters Vacuum Pumps, Spark Plugs etc.

We are direct Factory representatives for many of the leading appliance manufacturers.

We have a completely modern shop—with every late type facility for repairing and adjusting all present day instruments and accessories. Our staff of Factory trained experts are at your service. Quick deliveries guaranteed.

Standard Aircraft Equipment Co.

• • • • • ROOSEVELT FIELD, MINEOLA, N.Y. • • • • •

AVIATION SCHOOLS

LUSCOMBE *offers*

4 OPPORTUNITIES TO INSURE ADVANCEMENT in AVIATION

ONE YEAR	8 MONTHS	8 MONTHS	3 MONTHS
Government Approved MASTER MECHANICS COURSE	Government Approved ENGINE MECHANICS COURSE	Government Approved AIRFRAME MECHANICS COURSE	SHEET METAL COURSE
Leading to an A. & E. License	Leading to an Engine Mechanics License	Leading to an Airplane Mechanics License	for Aircraft Production

FOLLOWING a definite policy of expansion in line with the increased needs of the aircraft industry for national defense, commercial and private flying, The Luscombe School of Aeronautics now offers four courses to prepare you for active participation in one of America's most important industries—AVIATION.

Each course has been designed to offer the utmost in practical instruction and whichever course you choose you will be under the guidance of instructors who are specialists in their respective fields.

Luscombe equipment is of the best and every effort is made to keep our students informed of latest methods and processes in current use in the industry. A wide variety of aviation activity on the airport where a large portion of Luscombe Training is conducted, adds further to the student's knowledge and experience.

Next Class Starts Oct. 1

LUSCOMBE

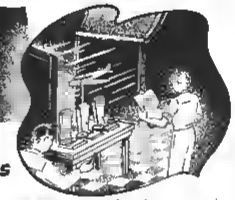
SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

(Division of Luscombe Airplane Corp.)

DEPT. "B" — WEST TRENTON, N. J.

PREPARE NOW for SUCCESS in *Aeronautical* ENGINEERING!

DEGREE IN 2¼ YEARS



The trained aeronautical engineer is the key man in aviation today. Development and progress depend upon him. At Tri-State, the Bachelor of Science degree is conferred in 2¼ years of training equivalent to the technical work ordinarily included in 4 years college. Course covers airplane design, propeller design, aerodynamics (including theory of airfoils, stability, performance, etc.) lighter than air craft, engines and all fundamentals. Also study and analysis of entire field of air transportation, when essentials eliminated. Modern equipment, including wind-tunnel, capable of 100 MPH all-speed accommodating 36-inch test model. Convenient flying school facilities. Tri-State graduates hold important positions with airlines and manufacturers in this well paid industry. Special preparatory department for those who lack required high school work. Also world famous for technical two-year courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical and Radio Engineering. Business Administration and Accounting. Living costs, tuition low. Students from 48 states and many foreign countries. New terms begin September, January, March, June.

Write for catalog today. Bertae Nandy, Pres.

980 COLLEGE AVE., — ANGOLA, IND.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE — 57th YEAR

AVIATION INSTITUTE of NEW YORK
36 (10N 35th Ave.
Long Island City, New York
C.A.A. Recognized—N. Y. State Licensed
Aircraft & Engine Courses
Division of FRANK AMBROSE Inc.
Dealers & Exporters
Airplanes Engines & Accessories

Learn
INSTRUMENT FLYING
where airline pilots fly
Sudorph Aeronautical Corp.
CLEVELAND MUNICIPAL AIRPORT

NAVIGATION
Air or Marine
Wemm System of Navigation classes in Piloting, Celestial Navigation and Meteorology. Open late September. Springfield, Mass. New York City, Philadelphia, and other cities.
Learn now, while expert instruction is still available. Simplified methods make courses easy to learn.
For details address
WSN Dept. 6 The Franklin Institute, Phila.

RISING SUN
SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS
U. S. Govt. Approved and Licensed
Graduates with Leading Airlines and Factories.
Enroll now for next Class Day or Evening.
791 W. ROOSEVELT BLVD., PHILA.

Copy for
SCHOOL Advertisements
received by August 15th will appear in the September Issue, subject to limitations of space.

Aero DRAFTSMEN NEEDED NOW!

Prepare at home quickly for positions now in big demand. Unlimited future. Training is up to the minute and endorsed by the industry. Write immediately for free booklet.

WESTWOOD *Correspondence School*
406 Vine Bldg. Stat. or — Los Angeles, Calif.

AVIATION APPRENTICES

Aircraft Young Man Interested in Training for Entering the Well Paid Field of Aviation as Apprentices—Write immediately enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.
Wayne County Airport, Dept. F — Detroit, Mich.

BE THE 1 MAN IN 500 *in Aviation*

Be an instrument technician—the one man to each 500 or more Aviation workers who is an expert at inspecting, servicing, testing, calibrating and installing aircraft instruments. Here is fascinating work offering real opportunities with Instrument makers, aircraft plants, and airlines. Choice of four training courses—and all home study. Send coupon for details.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS

Dept. A-8 3601 SAN FERNANDO ROAD, GLENDALE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Please send information on aircraft instrument opportunities and your specialized training.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

A-8

ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

SCHOOLS

AVIATION MARKET PLACE

(CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING)

(CLASSIFIED DISPLAY ADVERTISING)

When the

KOLLSMAN MAGNETIC TACHOMETER *says so—it is so!*

The job of the Kollsman Magnetic Tachometer is to give the pilot accurate indication of engine speed.

The instrument is calibrated to within 10 r. p. m. throughout the normal operating range. Even under extreme temperatures, calibration accuracy is maintained within very close limits over the entire scale. Careful attention to material selection and to construction details prevents wear that might impair accuracy.

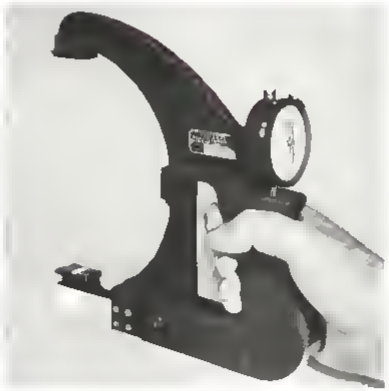
The Kollsman Magnetic Tachometer is available in both the sensitive type, as here illustrated, and also in the standard type with one pointer.

Other detailed information will be gladly sent on request.

KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF SQUARE D COMPANY
80-08 45TH AVE. . . . . ELMHURST, N. Y.
WESTERN BRANCH: GRAND CENTRAL AIR TERMINAL, GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA

Mg

LIGHTENS THE LOAD!



Federal Products Corporation uses DOWMETAL for the indicator housing and head of many of its Precision Measuring Gauges because DOWMETAL is easy to machine, holds its shape better after machining and most important for a portable tool is extremely light —1/3 lighter than any other metal commonly used.

OUT OF THE unique lightness of Mg (magnesium) arise the obvious advantages of weight reduction. These are considerable, for magnesium is a full third lighter than any other metal in common use.

But magnesium "lightens the load" in more respects than the simple elimination of useless weight. It makes products easier to lift, handle and sell; it makes machines easier to operate. Manufacturers also find that it is easier to machine.

Dow provides industry with a low cost supply of Mg in a series of alloys known as DOWMETAL*. The rapid growth of the use of DOWMETAL for varied purposes is one of the outstanding developments of industry.

There are well developed methods for the fabrication and assembly of DOWMETAL and it is available in sand, die and permanent mold castings, forgings, sheet, strip, plate, bars, tubes, structural and special extruded shapes.

Consultations are welcomed.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, MIDLAND, MICH.
Branch Sales Offices, New York City, St. Louis, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle
*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

DOWMETAL
MAGNESIUM ALLOYS

LIGHTEST OF ALL STRUCTURAL METALS

FOR COMBAT OR COMMERCE air-minded America looks to *Eclipse* EQUIPMENT

Steadily, calmly, America's aircraft industry has rolled up its collective sleeves and set about the giant task that circumstance has demanded. The finest aircraft ever conceived are being developed and will be built. Air travel in America, for business and pleasure as well as for national security, will reach volume and performance standards never before possible. And whether the demands be from the nation's airlines or its military services, Eclipse products and Eclipse personnel will provide much of "what it takes."

ECLIPSE AVIATION

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

BENDIX, NEW JERSEY

Eclipse Manufactures:

Engine Starters • Solenoid Switches
Booster Coils • Control Switches
Generators and Control Boxes • Radio Dynamotors • Supercharger Regulators
Electric Retracting Motors • Propeller Anti-Icer Pumps • Mechanical De-Icer Equipment • Air Pumps • Air Valves
Oil Separators • Hydraulic Pumps • Ammunition Rounds Counters and Contactors • Synchroscope • Fuel Flowmeters
Seamless Flexible Metal Hose • Ordnance Equipment • Magnesium, Aluminum and Non-Ferrous Sand Castings.